Project planning EN


Inverter i550 Cabinet 0.25 ... 132 kW

## Contents

About this document .....  9
Document description .....  9
Further documents .....  9
Notations and conventions ..... 10
Product information. ..... 11
Product description ..... 11
Identification of the products ..... 12
Features ..... 15
The modular system ..... 22
The concept ..... 22
Topologies / network ..... 23
Ways of commissioning ..... 24
Functions ..... 25
Overview ..... 25
Motor control types ..... 26
Features ..... 26
Motor setting range ..... 26
Information on project planning .....
Project planning process ..... 28
Dimensioning. ..... 28
Operation in motor and generator mode. ..... 31
Overcurrent operation ..... 32
Safety instructions ..... 34
Basic safety instructions ..... 34
Application as directed ..... 35
Handling. ..... 36
Residual hazards ..... 38
Control cabinet structure ..... 40
Arrangement of components ..... 40
Cables. ..... 41
Earthing concept. ..... 41
EMC-compliant installation ..... 42
Information on mechanical installation .....  .45
Important notes ..... 45
Preparation ..... 46
Information on electrical installation ..... 47
Important notes ..... 47
Preparation ..... 49
Connection according to UL ..... 50
Mains connection ..... 53
1-phase mains connection 120 V ..... 54
1-phase mains connection $230 / 240 \mathrm{~V}$ ..... 55
3-phase mains connection 230/240 V. ..... 57
3-phase mains connection 230/240 V "Light Duty" ..... 58
3-phase mains connection 400 V ..... 59
3-phase mains connection 400 V "Light Duty" ..... 59
3 -phase mains connection 480 V ..... 60
3-phase mains connection 480 V "Light Duty" ..... 60
Motor connection ..... 61
Connection to the IT system ..... 62
Connection of motor temperature monitoring ..... 64
Brake resistor connection. ..... 65
DC-bus connection ..... 66
Control connections ..... 66
Networks ..... 67
CANopen ..... 67
EtherCAT ..... 67
EtherNet/IP ..... 68
Modbus RTU ..... 68
Modbus TCP ..... 69
POWERLINK ..... 69
PROFIBUS ..... 70
PROFINET ..... 70
IO-Link. ..... 71
Functional safety ..... 72
Important notes ..... 73
Basic Safety - STO ..... 74
Connection diagram. ..... 75
Terminal data ..... 76
Technical data ..... 77
Standards and operating conditions ..... 77
Conformities/approvals. ..... 77
Protection of persons and device protection ..... 77
EMC data. ..... 77
Motor connection. ..... 78
Environmental conditions ..... 78
Electrical supply conditions ..... 78
Certification of the integrated safety ..... 79
1-phase mains connection 120 V ..... 80
Rated data. ..... 81
Fusing data ..... 82
Terminal data ..... 82
Brake resistors. ..... 82
Mains chokes ..... 82
1-phase mains connection 230/240 V ..... 83
Rated data ..... 84
Fusing data ..... 88
Terminal data ..... 88
Brake resistors. ..... 89
Mains chokes ..... 89
RFI filters / Mains filters ..... 90
3-phase mains connection $230 / 240 \mathrm{~V}$ ..... 92
Rated data. ..... 93
Fusing data ..... 95
Terminal data ..... 95
Brake resistors. ..... 96
Mains chokes ..... 96
3-phase mains connection 230/240 V "Light Duty". ..... 97
Rated data ..... 97
Fusing data ..... 99
Terminal data ..... 99
Brake resistors ..... 99
Mains chokes ..... 99
3-phase mains connection 400 V ..... 100
Rated data. ..... 100
Fusing data ..... 106
Terminal data ..... 107
Brake resistors. ..... 108
Mains chokes ..... 109
RFI filters / Mains filters ..... 110
Sine filter. ..... 112
3-phase mains connection 400 V "Light Duty". ..... 113
Rated data. ..... 113
Fusing data ..... 117
Terminal data ..... 118
Brake resistors ..... 119
Mains chokes ..... 120
RFI filters / Mains filters ..... 121
Sine filter ..... 122
3-phase mains connection 480 V ..... 123
Rated data. ..... 123
Fusing data ..... 129
Terminal data ..... 130
Brake resistors ..... 131
Mains chokes ..... 132
RFI filters / Mains filters ..... 133
3-phase mains connection 480 V "Light Duty". ..... 136
Rated data. ..... 136
Fusing data ..... 140
Terminal data ..... 141
Brake resistors ..... 142
Mains chokes ..... 143
RFI filters / Mains filters ..... 144
Dimensions ..... 146
Product extensions ..... 157
Overview ..... 157
I/O extensions ..... 158
Standard I/O ..... 158
Application I/O ..... 159
Data of control connections ..... 160
Further control connections. ..... 163
Relay output ..... 163
PTC input ..... 163
Networks ..... 164
CANopen ..... 164
EtherCAT ..... 166
EtherNet/IP ..... 167
Modbus RTU ..... 169
Modbus TCP ..... 171
POWERLINK ..... 173
PROFIBUS ..... 174
PROFINET ..... 175
IO-Link ..... 176
Functional safety ..... 177
General information and basics ..... 177
Safety sensors ..... 178
Safety functions ..... 179
Safe Torque Off (STO) ..... 180
Acceptance ..... 182
Periodic inspections ..... 182
Technical data ..... 183
Rated data ..... 183
Accessories ..... 184
Overview ..... 184
Operation and diagnostics ..... 185
Keypad ..... 185
External keypad ..... 185
USB module ..... 186
WLAN module ..... 187
Blanking cover. ..... 189
Setpoint potentiometer ..... 189
Memory modules ..... 189
Memory module copier ..... 190
Brake resistors ..... 190
Mains chokes ..... 191
RFI filters / Mains filters ..... 192
Sine filter ..... 193
Power supply units ..... 193
Brake switches ..... 194
Mounting ..... 195
Shield mounting kit ..... 195
Terminal strips ..... 197
DIN rail ..... 198

## Contents

Purchase order ..... 199
Notes on ordering ..... 199
Order code ..... 200
Appendix ..... 205
Good to know ..... 205
Approvals/directives ..... 205
Operating modes of the motor ..... 206
Motor control types ..... 207
Switching frequencies. ..... 209
Enclosures ..... 210
Glossary ..... 210

胞

## About this document

The information in this document represents the following version:

| Product | Hardware data version | Date |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| i550 | V0013 | 2019-04-03 |

## Document description

This document is aimed at all persons who want to project inverters with the described products.

This documentation assists you with the configuration and selection of your product. It also contains information on preparations for mechanical and electrical installation, on product expansions, and on accessories.

## Further documents

For certain tasks, information is available in other forms.

| Form | Contents/topics |
| :--- | :--- |
| Engineering Tools | For commissioning |
| AKB articles | Application Knowledge Base with additional technical information for users |
| CAD data | Exports in different formats |
| EPLAN macros | Project planning, documentation and management of projects for P8. <br> - Data reference via Lenze or EPLAN data portal |

## More information

For certain tasks, more information is available in additional documents.

| Document | Contents/topics |
| :--- | :--- |
| Commissioning document | Setting and parameterising the inverters |
| Mounting Instructions | Basic information for the mechanical and electrical installation <br> - Is supplied with each component. |
| "Functional safety" configuration document | Information on this (optional) function |

Information and tools with regard to the Lenze products can be found on the Internet: http://www.lenze.com $\rightarrow$ Download

Notations and conventions
This document uses the following conventions to distinguish different types of information:

| Numeric notation |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Decimal separator | Point | The decimal point is always used. Example: 1234.56 |
| Warning |  |  |
| UL warning | UL | Are used in English and French. |
| UR warning | UR |  |
| Text |  |  |
| Engineering tools | » « | Software <br> Example: »Engineer«, »EASY Starter« |
| Icons |  |  |
| Page reference | $\square$ | Reference to another page with additional information Example: 16 = see page 16 |
| Documentation reference | (6) | Reference to another documentation with additional information Example: (4) EDKxxx = see documentation EDKxxx |

## Layout of the safety instructions

## 4. DANGER!

Indicates an extremely hazardous situation. Failure to comply with this instruction will result in severe irreparable injury and even death.

## WARNING!

Indicates an extremely hazardous situation. Failure to comply with this instruction may result in severe irreparable injury and even death.

## ©CAUTION!

Indicates a hazardous situation. Failure to comply with this instruction may result in slight to medium injury.

## NOTICE

Indicates a material hazard. Failure to comply with this instruction may result in material damage.

## Product information

## Product description

i500 is the new inverter series - a streamlined design, scalable functionality and exceptional user-friendliness.

1500 is a high-quality inverter that already conforms to future standard in accordance with the EN 50598-2 efficiency classes (IE). Overall, this provides a reliable and future-proof drive for a wide range of machine applications.

## The i550

This chapter provides the complete scope of the inverter i550. This inverter is suitable for a very broad range of uses in inverter-operated drives. Basically, the device has the following features:

- All typical motor control types of modern inverters.
- Cyclic and continuous operation of the motor according to common operating modes.
- Industry-standard networking opportunities.
- High internal functional range.


## Highlights

- Compact size
- Up to 2.2 kW only 60 mm wide
- Up to 11 kW only 130 mm deep
- Can be directly connected without external cooling
- Innovative interaction options enable better set-up times than ever.
- The wide-ranging modular system enables various product configurations depending on machine requirements.



## Application ranges

- Pumps and fans
- Conveying and travelling drives
- Forming, tool and hoist drives


## Identification of the products

When the technical data of the different versions was listed, the product name was entered because it is easier to read than the individual product code of the product. The product name is also used for categorising the accessories. The assignment of product name and order code can be found in the Order chapter.

The product name contains the power in kW, the mains voltage class $120 \mathrm{~V}, 230 \mathrm{~V}$ or 400 V and the number of phases.

In the product name, the power information always refers to the "Heavy Duty" load characteristic.

The $1 / 3$-phase inverters are marked at the end with "-2".
"C" marks the "Cabinet" version = inverter for the installation into the control cabinet.

| Inverter series | Type | Rated power | Rated mains voltage | Number of phases | Inverters |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | kW | V |  |  |
| Inverter i550 Cabinet | C | 0.25 | 120 | 1 | i550-C0.25/120-1 |
|  |  | 0.37 |  |  | i550-C0.37/120-1 |
|  |  | 0.75 |  |  | i550-C0.75/120-1 |
|  |  | 1.1 |  |  | i550-C1.1/120-1 |


| Inverter series | Type | Rated power | Rated mains voltage | Number of phases | Inverters |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | kW | V |  |  |
| Inverter i550 <br> Cabinet | C | 0.25 | 230 | 1 | i550-C0.25/230-1 |
|  |  |  |  | 1/3 | i550-C0.25/230-2 |
|  |  | 0.37 |  | 1 | i550-C0.37/230-1 |
|  |  |  |  | 1/3 | i550-C0.37/230-2 |
|  |  | 0.55 |  | 1 | i550-C0.55/230-1 |
|  |  |  |  | 1/3 | i550-C0.55/230-2 |
|  |  | 0.75 |  | 1 | i550-C0.75/230-1 |
|  |  |  |  | 1/3 | i550-C0.75/230-2 |
|  |  | 1.1 |  | 1 | i550-C1.1/230-1 |
|  |  |  |  | 1/3 | i550-C1.1/230-2 |
|  |  | 1.5 |  | 1 | i550-C1.5/230-1 |
|  |  |  |  | 1/3 | i550-C1.5/230-2 |
|  |  | 2.2 |  | 1 | i550-C2.2/230-1 |
|  |  |  |  | 1/3 | i550-C2.2/230-2 |


| Inverter series | Type | Rated power |  | Rated mains voltage | Number of | Inverters |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Light duty | Heavy duty |  |  |  |
|  |  | kW | kW | V |  |  |
| Inverter $\mathbf{i 5 5 0}$ Cabinet | C | - | 0.25 | 240 | 1/3 | i550-C0.25/230-2 |
|  |  |  | 0.37 |  |  | i550-C0.37/230-2 |
|  |  |  | 0.55 |  |  | i550-C0.55/230-2 |
|  |  |  | 0.75 |  |  | i550-C0.75/230-2 |
|  |  |  | 1.1 |  |  | i550-C1.1/230-2 |
|  |  |  | 1.5 |  |  | i550-C1.5/230-2 |
|  |  |  | 2.2 |  |  | i550-C2.2/230-2 |
|  |  | 7.5 | 5.5 |  | 3 | i550-C5.5/230-3 |

Product information
Identification of the products

| Inverter series | Type | Rated power |  | Rated mains voltage | Number of <br> phases |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Light duty | Heavy duty |  |  | Inverters |


| Inverter series | Type | Rated power |  | Rated mains voltage | Number of | Inverters |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Light duty | Heavy duty |  |  |  |
|  |  | kW | kW | V |  |  |
| Inverter 1550 Cabinet | C | - | 0.37 | 480 | 3 | i550-C0.37/400-3 |
|  |  |  | 0.55 |  |  | i550-C0.55/400-3 |
|  |  |  | 0.75 |  |  | i550-C0.75/400-3 |
|  |  |  | 1.1 |  |  | i550-C1.1/400-3 |
|  |  |  | 1.5 |  |  | i550-C1.5/400-3 |
|  |  |  | 2.2 |  |  | i550-C2.2/400-3 |
|  |  | 4 | 3 |  |  | i550-C3.0/400-3 |
|  |  | 5.5 | 4 |  |  | i550-C4.0/400-3 |
|  |  | 7.5 | 5.5 |  |  | i550-C5.5/400-3 |
|  |  | 11 | 7.5 |  |  | i550-C7.5/400-3 |
|  |  | 15 | 11 |  |  | i550-C11/400-3 |
|  |  | 18.5 | 15 |  |  | i550-C15/400-3 |
|  |  | 22 | 18.5 |  |  | i550-C18/400-3 |
|  |  | 30 | 22 |  |  | i550-C22/400-3 |
|  |  | 37 | 30 |  |  | i550-C30/400-3 |
|  |  | 45 | 37 |  |  | i550-C37/400-3 |
|  |  | 55 | 45 |  |  | i550-C45/400-3 |
|  |  | 75 | 55 |  |  | i550-C55/400-3 |
|  |  | 90 | 75 |  |  | i550-C75/400-3 |
|  |  | 110 | 90 |  |  | i550-C90/400-3 |
|  |  | 132 | 110 |  |  | i550-C110/400-3 |



## Product code

|  |  | 1 | 5 | 5 | A | E | 므 | $\square$ | 1 | $\square$ | - | $\square$ | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Product type | Inverter |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Product family | i500 |  | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Product | i550 |  |  | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Product generation | Generation 1 |  |  |  | A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Generation 2 |  |  |  | B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting type | Control cabinet mounting |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rated power | 0.25 kW |  |  |  |  |  | 125 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Examples) | 0.55 kW |  |  |  |  |  | 155 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2.2 kW |  |  |  |  |  | 222 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3.0 kW |  |  |  |  |  | 230 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 15 kW |  |  |  |  |  | 315 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 30 kW |  |  |  |  |  | 330 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mains voltage and connection | 1/N/PE AC 120 V |  |  |  |  |  |  | A |  |  |  |  |  |
| type | 1/N/PE AC 230/240 V |  |  |  |  |  |  | B |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3/PE AC 230/240 V |  |  |  |  |  |  | C |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1/N/PE AC 230/240 V <br> 3/PE AC 230/240 V |  |  |  |  |  |  | D |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3/PE AC 400 V <br> 3/PE AC 480 V |  |  |  |  |  |  | F |  |  |  |  |  |
| Motor connections | Single axis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| Integrated functional safety | Without safety function |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |  |  |  |
|  | Basic Safety STO |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | A |  |  |  |
| Degree of protection | IP20, coated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | V |  |  |
| Interference suppression | Without |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |  |
|  | Integrated RFI filter |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Application | Default parameter setting: Region EU (50-Hz networks) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Default parameter setting: Region US (60-Hz networks) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Design types | Standard I/O without network |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 000S |
|  | Application I/O without network |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 001S |
|  | Standard I/O with CANopen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 002S |
|  | Standard I/O with Modbus RTU |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 003S |
|  | Standard I/O with PROFIBUS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 004S |
|  | Standard I/O with POWERLINK |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 012S |
|  | Standard I/O with EtherCAT |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | OOKS |
|  | Standard I/O with PROFINET |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | OOLS |
|  | Standard I/O with EtherNet/IP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | OOMS |
|  | Standard I/O with Modbus TCP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 00WS |
|  | Standard I/O with IO-Link |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 016S |

## Example:

| Product code | Meaning |
| :--- | :--- |
| I55AE311F1AV1000KS | Inverter i550 Cabinet, 11 kW, 3-phase, 400 V/480 V <br> STO safety function, IP20, varnished, integrated RFI filter; 50 Hz variant <br> Standard I/O with EtherCAT network |

## Features

The following figures give an overview of the elements and connections on the devices. Position, size and appearance of elements and connections may vary depending on the capacity and size of the equipment.

Some equipment may be optional.

## Example of 0.25 kW ... 0.37 kW



Standard I/O or Application I/O

Example of $0.55 \mathrm{~kW} . . .4 \mathrm{~kW}$


Standard I/O or Application I/O

## Example of 5.5 kW ... 11 kW



Brake resistor connection


Example of 15 kW ... 22 kW


Example of $30 \mathrm{~kW} . . .45 \mathrm{~kW}$


Brake resistor connection

Example of $55 \mathrm{~kW} . . .75 \mathrm{~kW}$


Brake resistor connection

Example of 90 kW ... 110 kW

brake resistor connection
Position and meaning of the nameplates

| Complete inverter |
| :--- |
| (1) |
| (4) | | Technical data of the inverter |
| :--- |
| Type and serial number of the inverter |

## The modular system

## The concept

Thanks to its flexible concept and modular structure consisting of power unit, control unit and safety module, the inverter can be optimally adapted to the application.

This provides the user with a flexible logistics concept - ordered as a complete inverter or single components.


## Power unit

The power unit is the power section of the inverter.
It is available in the power range from 0.25 kW to 110 kW .

## Control unit

The control unit is the open and closed-loop control unit.
It contains I/O connections, an optional network, the interface for diagnostic modules, LED status displays and the memory module.

## Safety module

The optional safety module is available with the functional safety STO (Safe torque off).

## Topologies / network

The inverters can be equipped with different fieldbus networks.
The topologies and protocols typical for the prevailing networks are supported.
Currently available networks:
CANopen ${ }^{\circledR}$ is a communication protocol based on CAN
CANopen ${ }^{\circledR}$ is a registered community trademark of the CAN user organisation $\mathrm{CiA}{ }^{\circledR}$ (CAN in Automation e. V.). Device descriptions for the download: EDS files for Lenze devices


The Modbus protocol is an open communication protocol based on a client/server architecture and developed for the communication with programmable logic controllers
Further development is carried out by the international user organisation Modbus Organization, USA.


## Safety over

EtherCAT.
PROFIBUS ${ }^{\circledR}$ (Process Field Bus) is a widely-used fieldbus system for the automation of machines and production plants.
PROFIBUS ${ }^{\circledR}$ is a registered trademark and patented technology licensed by the PROFIBUS \& PROFINET International (PI) user organisation.
Device descriptions for the download: GSD files for Lenze devices


EtherCAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ (Ethernet for Controller and Automation Technology) is an Ethernet-based fieldbus system which fulfils the application profile for industrial realtime systems
EtherCAT ${ }^{\circledR}$ is a registered trademark and patented technology, licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Germany. Device descriptions for the download: XML/ESI files for Lenze devices


EtherNet/IP™ (EtherNet Industrial Protocol) is a fieldbus system based on Ethernet which uses the Common Industrial Protocol ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ (CIP ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ ) for data exchange.
EtherNet/IPTM and Common Industrial Protocol ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ (CIP ${ }^{\text {PM }}$ ) are trademarks and patented technologies, licensed by the user organisation ODVA (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association), USA.
Device descriptions for the download: EDS files for Lenze devices


PROFINET ${ }^{\circledR}$ (Process Field Network) is a real-time capable fieldbus system based on Ethernet. PROFINET ${ }^{\oplus}$ is a registered trademark and patented technology licensed by the PROFIBUS \& PROFINET International (PI) user organisation.
Device descriptions for the download: GSDML files for Lenze devices


Ethernet POWERLINK is and Ethernet-based fieldbus system which fulfils the application profile for industrial realtime systems.
POWERLINK is an open technology.
Detailed information on POWERLINK can be found on the web page of the Ethernet POWERLINK Standardization Group (EPSG): http://www.ethernet-powerlink.org


IO-Link is the standardized IO technology (IEC 61131-9) for communication with sensors and actuators. Point-topoint communication is based on the 3 -wire sensor and actuator connection without additional requirements concerning the cable material.
IO-Link is a registered trademark. It may only be used by members of the IO-Link community and non-members that have purchased the corresponding license. Detailed information on the usage can be found in the IO-Link Community Rules at www.io-link.com.

More information on the supported networks can be found at: http://www.lenze.com

## Ways of commissioning

There are three methods to commission the inverter quickly and easily.
Thanks to Lenze's engineering philosophy, the high functionality is still easy to grasp.
Parameterisation and set-up are impressive thanks to clear structure and simple dialogues, leading to the desired outcome quickly and reliably.

- Keypad If it's only a matter of setting a few key parameters such as acceleration and deceleration time, this can be done quickly on the keypad.

- »EASY Starter« If functions such as the holding brake control or sequencer need to be set, it's best to use the »EASY Starter« engineering tool.


The SMART Keypad App for Android or iOS allows you to diagnose and parameterise an Inverter i500. A WLAN module on the i500 inverter is required for communication.

- Ideal for the parameterisation of simple applications such as a conveyor belt.
- Ideal for the diagnostics of the inverter.

The Lenze SMART Keypad App can be found in the Google Play Store or in the Apple App Store.


## Functions

## Overview

With regard to their functionality, the inverters i550 are adapted to extensive applications.
This is also reflected in the overall scope of the products.

| Functions |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Motor control | Monitoring |
| V/f characteristic control linear/square-law (VFC plus) | Short circuit |
| V/f characteristic control (VFC closed loop) | Earth fault |
| Energy saving function (VFC-Eco) | Device overload ( ${ }^{*}$ *) |
| Sensorless vector control (SLVC) | Motor overload ( $\mathrm{i}^{2 *} \mathrm{t}$ ) |
| Sensorless control for synchronous motors (SL-PSM) (up to 22 kW , from 30 kW ... 75 kW : in preparation) | Mains phase failure |
| Servo control for asynchronous motors (SC-ASM) | Stall protection |
| Motor functions | Motor current limit |
| Flying restart circuit | Maximum torque |
| Slip compensation | Ultimate motor current |
| DC braking | Motor speed |
| Oscillation damping | Load loss detection |
| Skip frequencies | Motor temperature |
| Automatic identification of the motor data | Diagnostics |
| Braking energy management | Error history buffer |
| Holding brake control | Logbook |
| Voltage add - function | LED status displays |
| Rational Energy Ride Through (RERT) | Keypad language selection German, English |
| Speed feedback (HTL encoder) | Network |
| Brake resistor control (brake chopper integrated) | CANopen |
| Frequency setpoint | Modbus RTU |
| DC-bus connection (400V devices) | Modbus TCP |
| Application functions | PROFIBUS |
| Process controller | EtherCAT |
| Access protection | EtherNet/IP |
| Process controller sleep mode and rinse function | PROFINET |
| Freely assignable favorite menu | POWERLINK |
| Parameter change-over | IO-Link |
| S-shaped ramps for smooth acceleration | Safety functions |
| Motor potentiometer | STO (Safe Torque Off) |
| Flexible I/O configuration |  |
| Automatic restart |  |
| OEM parameter set |  |
| Complete control with 8-key keypad |  |
| UPS operation |  |
| Frequency output via digital output DO1 |  |
| "Light Duty" load characteristic can be adjusted for selected inverters |  |

## Motor control types

The following table contains the possible control types with Lenze motors.

| Motors | V/f characteristic control <br> VFCplus | Sensorless vector control <br> SLVC | ASM servo control <br> SC ASM |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Three-phase AC motors |  |  |  |
| MD | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| MF | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| mH | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| m 500 | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |

Lenze synchronous servo motors are not suitable for the use with inverters, e. g. the MCS, MCM or m850 types.

## Features

## Motor setting range

## Rated point 120 Hz

Only possible with Lenze MF motors.

The rated motor torque is available up to 120 Hz .
Compared to the $50-\mathrm{Hz}$ operation, the setting range increases by 2.5 times.
Thus, a smaller motor can be selected at the same rated power.

## V/f at $\mathbf{1 2 0 ~ H z ~}$



[^0]$V_{A C} \quad$ Mains voltage
$M_{N} \quad$ Rated torque

## Rated point 87 Hz

The rated motor torque is available up to 87 Hz .
Compared to the $50-\mathrm{Hz}$ operation, the setting range increases by 1.74 times.
For this purpose, a motor with $230 / 400 \mathrm{~V}$ in star connection is driven by a $400-\mathrm{V}$ inverter.
The inverter must be dimensioned for a rated motor current of 230 V .

## V/f at $87 \mathbf{H z}$



| V | Voltage |
| :--- | :--- |
| M | Torque |
| f | Frequency |

$\begin{array}{ll}U_{A C} & \text { Mains voltage } \\ M_{\text {rated }} & \text { Rated torque } \\ f_{\text {rated }} & \text { Rated frequency }\end{array}$

## Rated point 50 Hz

The rated motor torque is available up to 50 Hz .

## V/f at 50 Hz



| V | Voltage |
| :--- | :--- |
| M | Torque |
| f | Frequency |

$\begin{array}{ll}U_{A C} & \text { Mains voltage } \\ M_{\text {rated }} & \text { Rated torque } \\ f_{\text {rated }} & \text { Rated frequency }\end{array}$

## Information on project planning

## Project planning process

## Dimensioning

## 3 methods for dimensioning

Fast: Selection of the inverter based on the motor data of a 4-pole asynchronous motor.
Detailed: In order to optimise the selection of the inverter and all drive components, it is worth to execute the detailed system dimensioning based on the physical requirements of the application. For this purpose, Lenze provides the «Drive Solution Designer» (DSD) design program.

Manual: The following chapter guides you step by step to the selection of a drive system.
Workflow of a configuration process


Define required input variables

| Operating mode |  |  | S 1 or S6 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Max. load torque | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{L}, \max }$ | Nm |  |
| Max. load speed | $\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{L}, \max }$ | rpm |  |
| Min. load speed | $\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{L}, \min }$ | rpm |  |
| Site altitude | H | m |  |
| Temperature in the control cabinet | $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{U}}$ | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |

Calculate range of adjustment and determine rated point

|  | Calculation |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Setting range | $V=\frac{n_{L, \max }}{n_{L, \min }}$ |  |
|  | Setting range | Rated point |
| Motor with integral fan | $\begin{aligned} & \leq 2.50(20-50 \mathrm{~Hz}) \\ & \leq 4.35(20-87 \mathrm{~Hz}) \\ & \leq 6(20-120 \mathrm{~Hz}) \end{aligned}$ | 50 Hz 87 Hz 120 Hz |
| Motor with blower <br> Motor with integral fan (reduced torque) | $\begin{aligned} & \leq 10.0(5-50 \mathrm{~Hz}) \\ & \leq 17.4(5-87 \mathrm{~Hz}) \\ & \leq 24(5-120 \mathrm{~Hz}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & 87 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & 120 \mathrm{~Hz} \end{aligned}$ |

## Determine motor based on the rated data

|  |  |  | Check |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Rated torque | $M_{\text {rated }}$ | Nm |  |
| Operating mode S1 | $M_{\text {rated }}$ | Nm |  |
| Operating mode S6 | $\mathrm{n}_{\text {rated }}$ | rpm | $\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{N}} \geq \frac{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{L}, \max }}{T_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Mot}} \times \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{U}, \mathrm{Mot}}}$ |
| Rated speed |  |  | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{L}, \text { max }} \geq \frac{M_{\mathrm{L}, \max }}{2 \times \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Mot}} \times \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{U}, \mathrm{Mot}}}$ |


|  |  |  | Note |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated torque | $M_{\text {rated }}$ | Nm | $\rightarrow$ Rated motor data |
| Rated speed | $\mathrm{n}_{\text {rated }}$ | rpm | $\rightarrow$ Rated motor data |
| Rated point at |  | Hz | $\rightarrow$ setting range |
| Power factor | $\cos \varphi$ |  |  |
| Rated current | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{MOT}}$ | A | $\rightarrow$ Rated motor data |
| Rated power | $\mathrm{P}_{\text {rated }}$ | kW |  |
| Correction factor - site altitude | $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{MOT}}$ |  | $\rightarrow$ Technical motor data |
| Correction factor - ambient temperature | $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{U}, \mathrm{MOT}}$ |  | Technical motor data |
| Select motor |  |  |  |

Correction factors for the inverter

| Site altitude Amsl |  | H |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | [m] | $\leq 1000$ | $\leq 2000$ | $\leq 3000$ | $\leq 4000$ |
|  | $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{INV}}$ |  | 1.00 | 0.95 | 0.90 | 0.85 |
| Temperature in the control cabinet |  | $\mathrm{T}_{u}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | [ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ] | $\leq 40$ | $\leq 45$ | $\leq 50$ | $\leq 55$ |
| Switching frequency |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 or 4 kHz | $\mathrm{k}_{\text {TU,INV }}$ |  | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.875 | 0.750 |
| 8 or 16 kHz |  |  | 1.00 | 0.875 | 0.750 | 0.625 |
| Switching frequency with the "Light Duty" load characteristic |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 or 4 kHz | $\mathrm{k}_{\text {TU,INV }}$ |  | 1.00 | 0.875 | 0.750 | - |
| 8 or 16 kHz |  |  | - | - | - | - |

## Determine inverter based on the rated data

|  |  |  | Check |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Output current |  |  |  |
| Continuous operation | $I_{\text {out }}$ | A | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {out }} \geq \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{Mot}} /\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{INV}} \times \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{TU}, \mathrm{INV}}\right)$ |
| Overcurrent operation cycle 15 s | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {out }}$ | A | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {out }} \geq \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{Mot}} \times 2 /\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{INV}} \times \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{TU}, \mathrm{INV}}\right)$ |
| Overcurrent operation cycle 180 s | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {out }}$ | A | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {out }} \geq \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{Mot}} \times 1.5 /\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{INV}} \times \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{TU}, \mathrm{INV}}\right)$ |

Determine the inverter based on the rated data for the "Light Duty" load characteristic

|  | Check |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Output current |  |  |  |
| Continuous operation | $I_{\text {out }}$ | A | $I_{\text {out }} \geq I_{N, M o t} /\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{INV}} \times \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{TU}, \mathrm{INV}}\right)$ |
| Overcurrent operation cycle 15 s | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {out }}$ | A | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {out }} \geq \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{Mot}} \times 1.65 /\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{INV}} \times \mathrm{k}_{\text {TU,INV }}\right)$ |
| Overcurrent operation cycle 180 s | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {out }}$ | A | $\mathrm{I}_{\text {out }} \geq \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{Mot}} \times 1.25 /\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{INV}} \times \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{TU}, \mathrm{INV}}\right)$ |

Check motor/inverter combination


## Braking operation without additional measures

To decelerate small masses, the "DC injection brake DCB" function can be parameterised. DCinjection braking enables a quick deceleration of the drive to standstill without the need for an external brake resistor.

- A code can be used to select the braking current.
- The maximum braking torque to be realised by the DC braking current amounts to approx. $20 \ldots 30 \%$ of the rated motor torque. It is lower compared to braking action in generator mode with external brake resistor.
- Automatic DC-injection braking (Auto-DCB) improves the starting performance of the motor when the operation mode without speed feedback is used.


## Braking operation with external brake resistor

To decelerate greater moments of inertia or with a longer operation in generator mode an external brake resistor is required. It converts braking energy into heat.

The brake resistor is connected if the DC-bus voltage exceeds the switching threshold. This prevents the controller from setting pulse inhibit through the "Overvoltage" fault and the drive from coasting down. The external brake resistor serves to control the braking process at any time.
The brake chopper integrated in the controller connects the external brake resistor.

## Determine brake resistance

|  |  |  |  | Application |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | With active load | With passive load |
| Rated power |  | $\mathrm{P}_{\text {rated }}$ | kW | $P_{N} \geq P_{\max } \times \eta_{e} \times \eta_{m} \times \frac{t_{1}}{t_{z}}$ | $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{N}} \geq \frac{P_{\text {max }} \times \eta_{\mathrm{e}} \times \eta_{m}}{2} \times \frac{t_{1}}{t_{z}}$ |
| Thermal capacity |  | $\mathrm{C}_{\text {th }}$ | kWs | $C_{\text {th }} \geq P_{\text {max }} \times \eta_{e} \times \eta_{m} \times t_{1}$ | $C_{\text {th }} \geq \frac{P_{\text {max }} \times \eta_{e} \times \eta_{m}}{2} \times t_{1}$ |
| Rated resistance |  | $\mathrm{R}_{\text {rated }}$ | $\Omega$ |  |  |
| Active load | Can start to move independent of the drive (e.g. unwinder) |  |  |  |  |
| Passive load | Can stop independent of the drive (e.g. horizontal travelling drives, centrifuges, fans) |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{DC}}[\mathrm{V}]$ | Switching threshold - brake chopper |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{P}_{\text {max }}[\mathrm{W}]$ | Maximum occurring braking power |  |  |  |  |
| $\eta_{\text {e }}$ | Electrical efficiency |  |  |  |  |
| $\eta_{m}$ | Mechanical efficiency |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{t}_{1}[\mathrm{~s}]$ | Braking time |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{z}}$ [s] | Cycle time $=$ time between two successive braking processes ( $\mathrm{t}_{1}+$ dead time $)$ |  |  |  |  |

## Final configuration

Product extensions and accessories can be found here:

- Product extensions ■157
- Accessories ■184


## Operation in motor and generator mode

The energy analysis differs between operation in motor mode and generator mode.
During operation in motor mode, the energy flows from the supplying mains via the inverter to the motor which converts electrical energy into mechanical energy (e. g. for lifting a load).

During operation in generator mode, the energy flows back from the motor to the inverter. The motor converts the mechanical energy into electrical energy - it acts as a generator (e.g. when lowering a load).

The drive brakes the load in a controlled manner.
The energy recovery causes a rise in the DC-bus voltage. If this voltage exceeds an upper limit, the output stage of the inverter will be blocked to prevent the device from being destroyed.

The drive coasts until the DC-bus voltage reaches the permissible value range again.
In order that the excessive energy can be dissipated, a brake resistor or a regenerative module is required.

## Overcurrent operation

The inverters can be driven at higher amperages beyond the rated current if the duration of this overcurrent operation is time limited.

Two utilisation cycles of 15 s and 180 s are defined. Within these utilisation cycles, an overcurrent is possible for a certain time if afterwards an accordingly long recovery phase takes place.

## Cycle 15 s

During this operation, the inverter may be loaded for 3 s with up to $200 \%$ of the rated current if afterwards a recovery time of 12 s with max. $75 \%$ of the rated current is observed. A cycle corresponds to 15 s .

## Cycle 180 s

During this operation, the inverter may be loaded for 60 s with up to $150 \%$ of the rated current if afterwards a recovery time of 120 s with max. $75 \%$ of the rated current is observed. A cycle corresponds to 180 s .

The monitoring of the device utilisation (Ixt) causes the set error response if one of the two utilisation values exceeds the threshold of $100 \%$.

The maximum output currents correspond to the switching frequencies and the overload behaviour of the inverters are given in the rated data.
In case of rotating frequencies $<10 \mathrm{~Hz}$, the time-related overload behaviour may be reduced.

The graphics shows a cycle. The basic conditions given in the table (graphics field highlighted in grey) have to be complied with in order that the inverter will not be overloaded. Both cycles can be combined with each other.


|  | Max. output current | Max. overload time | Max. output current during <br> the recovery time | Min. recovery time |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{A}$ | $\mathbf{T}_{1}$ | $\mathbf{B}$ | $\mathbf{T}_{2}$ |
|  | $\%$ | $\mathbf{s}$ | $\%$ | $\mathbf{s}$ |
| Cycle 15 s | 200 | 3 | 75 | 12 |
| Cycle 180 s | 150 | 60 | 75 | 120 |

## Inverter load characteristics

The inverter has two different load characteristics: "Light Duty" and "Heavy Duty". The "Light Duty" load characteristic allows for a higher output current with restrictions regarding overload capacity, ambient temperature and switching frequency. This allows the motor required for the application to be driven by a less powerful inverter. Select the load characteristic according to the application.

## Heavy Duty compared to Light Duty

This table compares the two load characteristics:

|  | Heavy Duty | Light duty |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Characteristics | High dynamic requirements | Low dynamic requirements |
| Typical applications | Main tool drives, travelling drives, hoist drives, <br> winders, forming drives and conveyors | Pumps, fans, general horizontal materials handling <br> technology and line drives |
| Overload capacity | $3 \mathrm{~s} / 200 \%, 60 \mathrm{~s} / 150 \%$ <br> See technical data | Restricted <br> Ssee technical data |

Devices with Light Duty load characteristic: See ■97, ■113, ■136
Comply with all data for this load characteristic and the corresponding mains voltage range. This comprises the information on the type of installation as well as the required fuses, cable cross-sections, mains chokes and filters.

## Safety instructions

Disregarding the following basic safety measures and safety information may lead to severe personal injury and damage to property!

Observe all specifications of the corresponding documentation supplied. This is the precondition for safe and trouble-free operation and for obtaining the product features specified.

Please observe the specific safety information in the other sections!

## 〔. DANGER!

Electrical voltage
Possible consequences: Death or severe injuries

- Any work on the inverter must only be carried out in the deenergised state.
- Inverter up to 45 kW : After switching off the mains voltage, wait for at least 3 min before you start working.
- Inverter from 55 kW onwards: After switching off the mains voltage, wait for at least 10 min before you start working.


## Basic safety instructions

## Personnel

The product must only be used by qualified personnel. IEC 60364 or CENELEC HD 384 define the skills of these persons:

- They are familiar with installing, mounting, commissioning, and operating the product.
- They have the corresponding qualifications for their work.
- They know and can apply all regulations for the prevention of accidents, directives, and laws applicable at the place of use.


## Process engineering

The procedural notes and circuit details described are only proposals. It is up to the user to check whether they can be adapted to the particular applications. Lenze does not take any responsibility for the suitability of the procedures and circuit proposals described.

## Application as directed

- The product must only be operated under the operating conditions prescribed in this documentation.
- The product meets the protection requirements of 2014/35/EU: Low-Voltage Directive.
- The product is not a machine in terms of 2006/42/EU: Machinery Directive.
- Commissioning or starting the operation as directed of a machine with the product is not permitted until it has been ensured that the machine meets the regulations of the EU Directive 2006/42/EU: Machinery Directive; observe EN 60204-1.
- Commissioning or starting operation as directed is only permissible if the EMC Directive 2014/30/EU is complied with
- The harmonised standard EN 61800-5-1 is applied.
- The product is not a household appliance, but is only designed as a component for commercial or professional use in terms of EN 61000-3-2.
- The product can be used according to the technical data if drive systems have to comply with categories according to EN 61800-3.
In residential areas, the product may cause EMC interferences. The operator is responsible for taking interference suppression measures.
- The product must only be actuated with motors that are suitable for the operation with inverters.
- Lenze L-force motors meet the requirements
- Exception: m240 motors are designed for mains operation only.


## Use of explosion-proof motors

Explosion-proof motors that are not designed for use with an inverter invalidate their approval when used for variable speed applications. Due to the many areas of liability that may arise when handling these applications, the following declaration of principle applies:


The inverters from Lenze are sold without warranty of suitability for a particular purpose or warranty of suitability for use in explosion-proof motors. Lenze assumes no responsibility for any direct, incidental, or consequential damages, costs, or losses that may result from the use of AC inverters in these applications. The purchaser explicitly agrees to assume any risk of loss, cost or damage that may result from such use.

The user is not allowed to change inverters that come with integrated safety technology.
The safety module must not be removed. If the safety module is defective, the inverter has to be replaced.

## Handling

## Transport, storage

Observe the notes regarding transport, storage and correct handling. Ensure proper handling and avoid mechanical stress. Do not bend any components and do not change any insulation distances during transport or handling. Do not touch any electronic components and contacts. Inverters contain electrostatically sensitive components which can easily be damaged by inappropriate handling. Do not damage or destroy any electrical components since thereby your health could be endangered!

## Installation

The technical data and supply conditions can be obtained from the nameplate and the documentation. They must be strictly observed.

The inverters have to be installed and cooled according to the regulations given in the corresponding documentation Observe the climatic conditions according to the technical data. The ambient air must not exceed the degree of pollution 2 according to EN 61800-5-1.

## Electrical connection

When working on live inverters, observe the applicable national regulations for the prevention of accidents.

The electrical installation must be carried out according to the appropriate regulations (e. g. cable cross-sections, fuses, PE connection). Additional information can be obtained from the documentation.

The documentation contains notes about installation according to EMC regulations (such as shielding, grounding, filters and cable routing). Also observe these notes for CE-marked inverters. The manufacturer of the system or machine is responsible for adherence to the limits required in connection with EMC legislation. The inverters must be installed in housings (e g. control cabinets) to meet the limit values for radio interferences valid at the site of installation. The housings have to enable an EMC-compliant installation. In particular observe that e. g. control cabinet doors preferably have a circumferential metallic connection to the housing. Reduce openings or cutouts through the housing to a minimum.

Inverters may cause a DC current in the PE conductor. If a residual current device (RCD) is used for protection against direct or indirect contact for an inverter with three-phase supply, only a residual current device ( $R C D$ ) of type $B$ is permissible on the supply side of the inverter. If the inverter has a single-phase supply, a residual current device (RCD) of type $A$ is also permissible. Apart from using a residual current device (RCD), other protective measures can be taken as well, e. g. electrical isolation by double or reinforced insulation or isolation from the supply system by means of a transformer.

## Operation

If necessary, systems including inverters must be equipped with additional monitoring and protection devices. Also comply with the safety regulations and provisions valid at the installation site.

After the inverter has been disconnected from the supply voltage, all live components and power terminals must not be touched immediately because capacitors can still be charged. Please observe the corresponding stickers on the inverter.
All protection covers and doors must be shut during operation.
You may adapt the inverters to your application by parameter setting within the limits available. For this, observe the notes in the documentation.

## Safety functions

Certain inverter versions support safety functions (e. g. "safe torque off", formerly "safe standstill") according to the requirements of the EC Machinery Directive 2006/42/EU. The notes on the integrated safety provided in this documentation must be observed.

## Maintenance and servicing

The inverters do not require any maintenance if the prescribed operating conditions are observed.

## Disposal

In accordance with the current provisions, Lenze products and accessories have to be disposed of by means of professional recycling. Lenze products contain contain recyclable raw material such as metal, plastics and electronic components.

## Residual hazards

Even if notes given are taken into consideration and protective measures are implemented, the occurrence of residual risks cannot be fully prevented.

The user must take the residual hazards mentioned into consideration in the risk assessment for his/her machine/system.

If the above is disregarded, this can lead to severe injuries to persons and damage to property!

## Protection of persons

Before working on the inverter, check if no voltage is applied to the power terminals.

- Depending on the device, the power terminals X105 remain live for up to 3 ... 20 minutes.
- The power terminals X100 and X105 remain live even when the motor is stopped.


## Motor protection

With some settings of the inverter, the connected motor can be overheated.

- E. g. by longer operation of self-ventilated motors at low speed.
- E. g. by longer operation of the DC-injection brake.


## Protection of the machine/system

## Drives can reach dangerous overspeeds.

- E. g. by setting high output frequencies in connection with motors and machines not suitable for this purpose.
- The inverters do not provide protection against such operating conditions. For this purpose, use additional components.

Switch contactors in the motor cable only if the controller is inhibited.

- Switching while the inverter is enabled is only permissible if no monitoring functions are activated.


## Motor

If there is a short circuit of two power transistors, a residual movement of up to $180^{\circ} /$ number of pole pairs can occur at the motor! (e. g. 4-pole motor: residual movement max. 180/2 = $9^{\circ}$ ).

## Parameter set transfer

During the parameter set transfer, control terminals of the inverters can adopt undefined states.

- Thus, the control terminal of the digital input signals have to be removed before the transfer.
- This ensures that the inverter is inhibited. The control terminals are in a defined state.


## Degree of protection - protection of persons and device protection

- Information applies to the mounted and ready-for-use state.
- Information does not apply to the wire range of the terminals.
- Terminals that are not wired have low protection against physical contact.
- Terminals for large cable cross-sections have lower classes of protection, e. g. from 15 kW IP10 only.


## Commissioning

If you use the Application Loader as a download tool for safety-related parameter sets, validate the parameter sets after the download.

## Device exchange without tool

Exchange a maximum of one safe device before recommissioning.

## Exchange of devices

Test the compatibility of the devices before exchanging.

## Risks when exchanging devices

## A. WARNING!

Incorrect handling of devices.
Device damage.

- Check the compatibility of the devices before exchanging.
- Check the memory cards of the devices before exchanging.
- Set the safety address.
- Undertake a functional check after the exchange.


## Control cabinet structure

## Control cabinet requirements

- Protection against electromagnetic interferences
- Compliance with the ambient conditions of the installed components


## Mounting plate requirements

- The mounting plate must be electrically conductive.
- Use zinc-coated mounting plates or mounting plates made of V2A.
- Varnished mounting plates are unsuitable, even if the varnish is removed from the contact surfaces.
- When using several mounting plates, make a conductive connection over a large surface (e. g. using grounding strips).


## Arrangement of components

- Division into power and control areas


Fig. 1: Example for the ideal arrangement of components in the control cabinet

1

## Cables

Requirements

- The cables used must correspond to the requirements at the location (e. g. EN 60204-1, UL).
- The cable cross-section must be dimensioned for the assigned fusing. Observe national and regional regulations.
- You must observe the regulations for minimum cross-sections of PE conductors. The crosssection of the PE conductor must be at least as large as the cross-section of the power connections.
Installation inside the control cabinet
- Always install cables close to the mounting plate (reference potential), as freely suspended cables act like aerials.
- Use separated cable channels for motor cables and control cables. Do not mix up different cable types in one cable channel.
- Lead the cables to the terminals in a straight line (avoid tangles of cables).
- Minimise coupling capacities and coupling inductances by avoiding unnecessary cable lengths and reserve loops.
- Short-circuit unused cores to the reference potential.
- Install the cables of a 24 V DC supply (positive and negative cable) close to each other or twisted over the entire length to avoid loops.

Installation outside the control cabinet

- In the case of greater cable lengths, a greater cable distance between the cables is required.
- In the case of parallel routing (cable trays) of cables with different types of signals, the degree of interference can be minimised by using a metallic cable separator or isolated cable ducts.


## Earthing concept

- Set up the earthing system with a star topology.
- Connect all components (inverters, filters, chokes) to a central earthing point (PE rail).
- Comply with the corresponding minimum cross-sections of the cables.
- When using several mounting plates, make a conductive connection over a large surface (e. g. using grounding strips).



## EMC-compliant installation

The drive system (inverter and drive) meet the EMC Directive 2014/30/EU if it is installed according to the guidelines of CE-typical drive systems.
The structure in the control cabinet must support the EMC-compliant installation with shielded motor cables.

- Please use sufficiently conductive shield connections.
- Connect the housing with shielding effect to the grounded mounting plate with a surface as large as possible, e. g. of inverters and RFI filters.
- Use central earthing points.

Matching accessories makes effective shielding easier.

- Shield plates
- Shield clips/shield clamps
- Metallic cable ties
(Example graphics i550)


A Shielding of control connections
B Control cable
C Electrically conductive mounting plate
D Shield clamps

E Low-capacitance motor cable (C-core/core/C-core/shield $\leq 75 / 150$ $\mathrm{pF} / \mathrm{m} \leq 2.5 \mathrm{~mm}$ "/AWG 14); (C-core/ core/C-core/shield $\leq 150 / 300 \mathrm{pF} / \mathrm{m}$ $\geq 4$ mm"/AWG 12)

Alternatively, the motor cable can be shielded on an optional motor shield plate.

## Mains connection, DC supply

- Inverters, mains chokes, or mains filters may only be connected to the mains via unshielded single cores or unshielded cables.
- When a line filter is used, shield the cable between mains filter or RFI filter and inverter if its length exceeds 300 mm . Unshielded cores must be twisted.
- In DC-bus operation or DC supply, use shielded cables.
- Only certain inverters are provided with this connection facility.

量
$=$
$=1$

## Motor cable

- Only use low-capacitance and shielded motor cables with braid made of tinned or nickelplated copper.
- The overlap rate of the braid must be at least $70 \%$ with an overlap angle of $90^{\circ}$.
- Shields made of steel braids are not suitable.
- Shield the cable for motor temperature monitoring (PTC or thermal contact) and install it separately from the motor cable.
- In Lenze system cables, the cable for brake control is integrated into the motor cable. If this cable is not required for brake control, it can also be used to connect the motor temperature monitoring up to a length of 50 m .
- Only certain inverters are provided with this connection facility.
- Connect the shield with a large surface and fix it with metal cable binders or conductive clamp. The following is suitable for the connection of the shield:
- The mounting plate
- A central grounding rail
- A shielding plate, if necessary, optional
- This is optimal:
- The motor cable is separated from the mains cables and control cables.
- The motor cable only crosses mains cables and control cables at right angles.
- The motor cable is not interrupted.
- If the motor cable must be opened all the same (e. g. by chokes, contactors, or terminals):
- The unshielded cable ends must not be longer than 100 mm (depending on the cable cross-section).
- Install chokes, contactors, terminals etc. spatially separated from other components (with a minimum distance of 100 mm ).
- Install the shield of the motor cable directly before and behind the point of separation to the mounting plate with a large surface.
- Connect the shield with a large surface to PE in the terminal box of the motor at the motor housing.
- Metal EMC cable glands at the motor terminal box ensure a large surface connection of the shield with the motor housing.


## Control cables

- Install the cables so that no induction-sensitive loops arise.
- Distance of shield connections of control cables to shield connections of motor cables and DC cables:
- At least 50 mm
- Control cables for analog signals:
- Must always be shielded
- Connect the shield on one side of the inverter
- Control cables for digital signals:

|  | Cable length |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | <ca. $\mathbf{5 ~ m}$ | ca. $\mathbf{5 ~ m} \ldots$ ca. $\mathbf{3 0} \mathbf{~ m}$ | $>$ ca. $\mathbf{3 0} \mathbf{~ m}$ |
|  | unshielded option | unshielded twisted option | always shielded <br> connected on both sides |

## Network cables

- Cables and wiring must comply with the specifications and requirements of the used
network.
- Ensures the reliable operation of the network in typical systems.

| Rated mains voltage | DC voltage range |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{V}$ |  |
| 400 | DC $450 \mathrm{~V}-0 \% \ldots 750 \mathrm{~V}+0 \%$ |
| 480 |  |



Detecting and eliminating EMC interferences

| Trouble | Cause | Remedy |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Interferences of analog setpoints of your own or other devices and measuring systems | Unshielded motor cable has been used | Use shielded motor cable |
|  | Shield contact is not extensive enough | Carry out optimal shielding as specified |
|  | Shield of the motor cable is interrupted, e. g. by terminal strips, switches etc. | - Separate components from other component parts with a minimum distance of 100 mm <br> - Use motor chokes or motor filters |
|  | Additional unshielded cables inside the motor cable have been installed, e. g. for motor temperature monitoring | Install and shield additional cables separately |
|  | Too long and unshielded cable ends of the motor cable | Shorten unshielded cable ends to maximally 40 mm |
| Conducted interference level is exceeded on the supply side | Terminal strips for the motor cable are directly located next to the mains terminals | Spatially separate the terminal strips for the motor cable from mains terminals and other control terminals with a minimum distance of 100 mm |
|  | Mounting plate varnished | Optimise PE connection: <br> - Remove varnish <br> - Use zinc-coated mounting plate |
|  | HF short circuit | Check cable routing |

## Information on mechanical installation

## Important notes

After being mounted, the safety module cannot be removed anymore!

## Measures for cooling during operation

- Ensure unimpeded ventilation of cooling air and outlet of exhaust air.
- If the cooling air is polluted (fluff, (conductive) dust, soot, grease, aggressive gases), take adequate countermeasures.
- Install filters.
- Arrange for regular cleaning of the filters.
- If required, implement a separate air guide.


## Preparation

Further data and information for mechanical mounting:

- Control cabinet structure 40
- Dimensions 146

The scope of supply of the inverter comprises mounting instructions. They describe technical data and information on mechanical and electrical installation.

## Mounting position

- Vertical alignment - all mains connections are at the top and the motor connections at the bottom.

Free spaces

- Maintain the specified free spaces above and below to the other installations.


## Mechanical installation

- The mounting location and material must ensure a durable mechanical connection.
- Do not mount onto DIN rails!
- In case of continuous vibrations or shocks use vibration dampers.

How to mount the inverters onto the mounting plate.
Preconditions:

- Mounting plate with conductive surface

Required:

- Tool for drilling and thread cutting
- Screwdriver
- Screw and washer assemblies or hexagon socket screws with washers.

1. Prepare mounting plate with corresponding threaded holes.
2. Fit screws and washers (if applicable).
3. Do not yet tighten the screws.
4. Mount the inverter on the prepared mounting plate via keyhole suspension.
5. Only tighten the screws hand-tight.
6. Pre-assemble further units if necessary.
7. Align the units with each other.
8. Screw the units onto the mounting plate.

The inverters are mounted on the mounting plate. You can begin with the wiring.
Screw and washer assemblies or hexagon socket screws with washers are recommended..
M5 x $\geq 10 \mathrm{~mm}$ for devices up to and including 2.2 kW
M5 $x \geq 12 \mathrm{~mm}$ for devices up to and including 11 kW
M6 $x \geq 16 \mathrm{~mm}$ for devices up to and including 22 kW
M8 $x \geq 16 \mathrm{~mm}$ for devices up to and including 110 kW


## Information on electrical installation

## Important notes

## ©. DANGER!

## Electrical voltage

Possible consequences: Death or severe injuries

- Any work on the inverter must only be carried out in the deenergised state.
- Inverter up to 45 kW : After switching off the mains voltage, wait for at least 3 min before you start working.
- Inverter from 55 kW onwards: After switching off the mains voltage, wait for at least 10 min before you start working.


## \. DANGER!

Dangerous electrical voltage
The leakage current against earth (PE) is > 3.5 mA AC or $>10 \mathrm{~mA} \mathrm{DC}$.
Possible consequences: Death or severe injuries when touching the device in the event of an error.

- Implement the measures requested in EN 61800-5-1 or EN 60204-1. Especially:
- Fixed installation
- The PE connection must comply with the standards (PE conductor diameter $\geq 10 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ or use a double PE conductor)


## 4. DANGER!

Use of the inverter on a phase earthed mains with a rated mains voltage $\geq 400 \mathrm{~V}$
The protection against accidental contact is not ensured without external measures.

- If protection against accidental contact according to EN 61800-5-1 is required for the control terminals of the inverters and the connections of the plugged device modules, ...
- an additional basic insulation has to be provided.
- the components to be connected have to come with a second basic insulation.


## NOTICE

No protection against excessively high mains voltage
The mains input is not fused internally.
Possible consequences: Destruction of the product in the event of excessively high mains voltage.

- Take note of the maximum permissible mains voltage.
- On the mains supply side, use fuses to adequately protect the product against mains fluctuations and voltage peaks.


## NOTICE

Overvoltage at devices with 230-V mains connection
An impermissible overvoltage may occur if the central supply of the N conductor is interrupted if the devices are connected to a TN three-phase system.
Possible consequences: Destruction of the device - Provide for the use of isolating transformers.

## NOTICE

The product contains electrostatic sensitive devices.
Possible consequences: Destruction of the device
Before working in the connection area, the personnel must be free of electrostatic charge.

## NOTICE

Pluggable terminal strips or plug connections
Plugging or removing the terminal strips or plug connections during operation may cause high voltages and arcing.
Possible consequences: Damage of the devices

- Switch off device.
- Only plug or remove the terminal strips or plug connections in deenergised status.


## NOTICE

Use of mains filters and RFI filters in IT systems
Mains filters and RFI filters from Lenze contain components that are interconnected against PE.

Possible consequences: The filters may be destroyed when an earth fault occurs.
Possible consequences: Monitoring of the IT system may be triggered.

- Do not use mains filters and RFI filters from Lenze in IT systems.
- Before using the inverter in the IT system, remove the IT screws.


## NOTICE

Overvoltage at components
In case of an earth fault in IT systems, intolerable overvoltages may occur in the plant.
Possible consequences: Destruction of the device.

- Before using the inverter in the IT system, the contact screws must be removed.
- Positions and number of the contact screws depend on the device.
Ensure a trouble-free operation:
Carry out the total wiring so that the separation of the separate potential areas
is preserved.
When implementing machines and systems for the use in the UL/CSA scope, you
have to observe the relevant special notes.
These notes are marked with "UL marking".

You have to install the devices into housings (e. g. control cabinets) to comply with valid regulations.

Stickers with warning notes must be displayed prominently and close to the device.

## Preparation

Further data and information for electrical installation:

- EMC-compliant installation $■ 42$

Standards and operating conditions $\quad \square 77$
The scope of supply of the inverter comprises mounting instructions. They describe technical data and information on mechanical and electrical installation.

## Connection according to UL

## AWARNING!

## - UL marking

- Suitable for motor group installation or use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than the rms symmetrical amperes (SCCR) of the drive at its rated voltage.
Approved fusing is specified in SCCR tables below.
- Marquage UL
- Convient pour l'utilisation sur une installation avec un groupe de moteurs ou sur un circuit capable de fournir au maximum une valeur de courant efficace symétrique en ampères à la tension assignée de l'appareil.
Les dispositifs de protection adaptés sont spécifiés dans les SCCR tableaux suivants.


## NOTICE

- UL marking
- The opening of the Branch Circuit Protective Device may be an indication that a fault has been interrupted. To reduce the risk of fire or electric shock, current-carring parts and other components of the controller should beexamined and replaced if damaged. If burnout of the current element of an overload relay occurs, the complete overload relay must be replaced.


## Marquage UL

- Le déclenchement du dispositif de protection du circuit de dérivation peut être dû à une coupure qui résulte d'un courant de défault. Pour limiter le risque d'incendie ou de choc électrique, examiner les pièces porteuses de courant et les autres éléments du contrôleur et les remplacer s'ils sont endommagés. En cas de grillage de l'élément traversé par le courant dans un relais de surcharge, le relais tout entier doit être remplacé.


## Branch Circuit Protection (BCP) with Short Circuit Current Ratings (SCCR) with Standard Fuses. (Tested per UL61800-5-1, reference UL file E132659)

These devices are suitable for motor group installation when used with Standard Fuses. For single motor installation, if the fuse value indicated is higher than $400 \%$ of the motor current (FLA), the fuse value has to be calculated. If the value of the fuse is below two standard ratings, the nearest standard ratings less than the calculated value shall apply.

| Inverter |  |  | Standard Fuses (UL248) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mains | kW | hp | SCCR | Max. rated current | Class |
| $120 \mathrm{~V}, 1-\mathrm{ph}$ | 0.25 | 0.33 | 5 kA | 15 A | CC |
| $120 \mathrm{~V}, 1-\mathrm{ph}$ | 0.37 | 0.50 | 5 kA | 15 A | CC |
| $120 \mathrm{~V}, 1-\mathrm{ph}$ | 0.75 | 1.00 | 5 kA | 30 A | CC, J, T |
| 120 V, 1-ph | 1.10 | 1.50 | 5 kA | 30 A | CC, J, T |
| $230 \mathrm{~V}, 1-\mathrm{ph}$ | 0.25 | 0.33 | 65 kA | 15 A | CC |
| $230 \mathrm{~V}, 1-\mathrm{ph}$ | 0.37 | 0.50 | 65 kA | 15 A | CC |
| $230 \mathrm{~V}, 1-\mathrm{ph}$ | 0.55 | 0.75 | 65 kA | 15 A | CC |
| $230 \mathrm{~V}, 1-\mathrm{ph}$ | 0.75 | 1.00 | 65 kA | 15 A | CC |
| 230 V, 1-ph | 1.10 | 1.50 | 65 kA | 30 A | CC, J, T |
| 230 V, 1-ph | 1.50 | 2.00 | 65 kA | 30 A | CC, J, T |
| $230 \mathrm{~V}, 1-\mathrm{ph}$ | 2.20 | 3.00 | 65 kA | 30 A | CC, J, T |
| 230 V, 1/3-ph | 0.25 | 0.33 | 65 kA | 15 A | CC |
| 230 V, 1/3-ph | 0.37 | 0.50 | 65 kA | 15 A | CC |
| 230 V, 1/3-ph | 0.55 | 0.75 | 65 kA | 15 A | CC |
| 230 V, 1/3-ph | 0.75 | 1.00 | 65 kA | 15 A | CC |
| 230 V, 1/3-ph | 1.10 | 1.50 | 65 kA | 30 A | CC, J, T |
| 230 V, 1/3-ph | 1.50 | 2.00 | 65 kA | 30 A | CC, J, T |
| 230 V, 1/3-ph | 2.20 | 3.00 | 65 kA | 30 A | CC, J, T |
| 230 V, 3-ph | 4.00 | 5.00 | 100 kA | 40 A | J, T |
| 230 V, 3-ph | 5.50 | 7.50 | 100 kA | 40 A | J, T |
| 480 V, 3-ph | 0.37 | 0.50 | 65 kA | 15 A | CC |
| 480 V, 3-ph | 0.55 | 0.75 | 65 kA | 15 A | CC |
| 480 V, 3-ph | 0.75 | 1.00 | 65 kA | 15 A | CC |
| 480 V, 3-ph | 1.1 | 1.5 | 65 kA | 15 A | CC |
| 480 V, 3-ph | 1.5 | 2.0 | 65 kA | 15 A | CC |
| 480 V, 3-ph | 2.2 | 3.0 | 65 kA | 15 A | CC |
| 480 V, 3-ph | 3.0 | 4.0 | 65 kA | 25 A | CC, J, T |
| 480 V, 3-ph | 4.0 | 5.0 | 65 kA | 25 A | CC, J, T |
| 480 V, 3-ph | 5.5 | 7.5 | 65 kA | 25 A | CC, J, T |
| 480 V, 3-ph | 7.5 | 10.0 | 65 kA | 40 A | J, T |
| 480 V, 3-ph | 11.0 | 15.0 | 65 kA | 40 A | J, T |
| 480 V, 3-ph | 15.0 | 20.0 | 100 kA | 70 A | J, T |
| 480 V, 3-ph | 18.5 | 25.0 | 100 kA | 70 A | J, T |
| 480 V, 3-ph | 22 | 30 | 100 kA | 70 A | J, T |
| 480 V, 3-ph * | 30 | 40 | 22 kA | 125 A | J, T |
| 480 V, 3-ph * | 37 | 50 | 22 kA | 125 A | J, T |
| 480 V, 3-ph * | 45 | 60 | 22 kA | 125 A | J, T |
| 480 V, 3-ph * | 55 | 75 | 22 kA | 200 A | J, T |
| 480 V, 3-ph * | 75 | 100 | 22 kA | 200 A | J, T |
| 480 V, 3-ph * | 90 | 125 | 22 kA | 300 A | J, T |
| 480 V, 3-ph * | 110 | 150 | 22 kA | 300 A | J, T |

[^1]
## Branch Circuit Protection (BCP) with Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR) for Semiconductor Fuses and Circuit Breaker. (Tested per UL61800-5-1, reference UL file E132659)

These devices are suitable for motor group installation when used with Circuit Breakers. For single motor installation, if the fuse value indicated is higher than $400 \%$ of the motor current (FLA), the fuse value has to be calculated. If the value of the fuse is below two standard ratings, the nearest standard ratings less than the calculated value shall apply.


* Mains choke required


## Mains connection

The following should be considered for the mains connection of inverters:
Single inverters are either directly connected to the AC system or via upstream filters. RFI filters are already integrated in many inverters. Depending on the requirements, mains chokes or mains filters can be used.
Inverter groups are connected to the DC system with the DC bus. For this purpose, the inverters have to be provided with a connection for the DC link, e. g. terminals +UG/-UG.

This enables the energy exchange in phases with operation in generator and motor mode of several drives in the network.

The DC system can be provided by power supply modules (AC/DC converters) or inverters with a power reserve.

The technical data informs about the possible applications in the given groups. In the dimensioning, data and further notes have to be observed.

## 1-phase mains connection 120 V

The connection plan is valid for the inverters i550-Cxxx/120-1.


The inverters i550-Cxxx/120-1 do not have an integrated RFI filter in the AC mains supply.

In order to meet the EMC requirements according to EN 61800-3, an external EMC filter according to IEC EN 60939 must be used.
The user must verify that the conformity with EN 61800-3 is fulfilled.


Fig. 2: Wiring example
S1 Start/Stop
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Q1 } & \text { Mains contactor } \\ \text {--- } & \text { Dashed line = options }\end{array}$

## 1-phase mains connection 230/240 V

The connection plan is valid for the inverters i550-Cxxx/230-1.
LI
LT
LS
N
PE


3/N/PE
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { FA } \\ \text { Qi }\end{array} \left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & 1 / \mathrm{N} / \mathrm{PE} \\ & \mathrm{AC} 170 \mathrm{~V} \ldots 264 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 45 \mathrm{~Hz} \ldots 65 \mathrm{~Hz}\end{aligned}\right.$




Fig. 3: Wiring example
S1 Start/Stop
Ex Fuses

The connection plan is valid for the inverters i550-Cxxx/230-2.


The inverters i550-Cxxx/230-2 do not have an integrated RFI filter in the AC mains supply.

In order to meet the EMC requirements according to EN 61800-3, an external EMC filter according to IEC EN 60939 must be used.

The user must verify that the conformity with EN 61800-3 is fulfilled.


Fig. 4: Wiring example
S1 Start/Stop
Fx Fuses

Q1 Mains contactor
--- Dashed line = options

## 3-phase mains connection 230/240 V

The connection plan is valid for the inverters i550-Cxxx/230-3.


Fig. 5: Wiring example

[^2]Q1 Mains contactor
--- Dashed line = options

The connection plan is valid for the inverters i550-Cxxx/230-2.


The inverters i550-Cxxx/230-2 do not have an integrated RFI filter in the AC mains supply.

In order to meet the EMC requirements according to EN 61800-3, an external EMC filter according to IEC EN 60939 must be used.

The user must verify that the conformity with EN 61800-3 is fulfilled.


Fig. 6: Wiring example
S1 Start/Stop

[^3]Fx Fuses --- Dashed line = options
3-phase mains connection 230/240 V "Light Duty"
See "3-phase mains connection 230/240 V". ■ 57

## 3-phase mains connection 400 V

The connection plan is valid for the inverters i550-Cxxx/400-3.


Fig. 7: Wiring example
S1 Start/Stop
Fx Fuses
Q1 Mains contactor
--- Dashed line = options

## 3-phase mains connection 400 V "Light Duty"

See "3-phase mains connection 400 V". ■ 59

3-phase mains connection 480 V
The connection plan is valid for the inverters i550-Cxxx/400-3.


Fig. 8: Wiring example
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { S1 } & \text { Start/Stop } \\ \text { Fx } & \text { Fuses }\end{array}$

## 3-phase mains connection 480 V "Light Duty"

See "3-phase mains connection 480 V ". ■60

## Motor connection

Switching in the motor cable
Switching on the motor side of the inverter is permissible:
For safety shutdown (emergency stop).
In case several motors are driven by one inverter (only in V/f operating mode).
Please note the following
The switching elements on the motor side must be dimensioned for with the maximum occurring load.

## Motor cable lengths

- The rated data for the motor cable length must be observed.
- Keep the motor cable as short as possible as this has a positive effect on the drive behaviour and the EMC.
- Several motors connected to an inverter form a group drive. In case of group drives, the resulting motor cable length $I_{\text {res }}$ is relevant:
$I_{\text {res }}[m]=\left(I_{1}+I_{2}+I_{3} \ldots I_{i}\right) \cdot \mathrm{Vi}$
$I_{\text {res }} \quad$ Resulting length of the motor cables
$I_{x} \quad$ Length of the single motor cable
i Number of the single motor cables


## Connection to the IT system

For a trouble-free operation on the IT system, observe the following measures:

- Connect an isolating transformer upstream.
- Remove the IT screws. Otherwise the monitoring devices of the IT system will be triggered because internal components are connected to protective earth (PE).

The use of the safety-related function STO is not permissible in the IT system.


I55AE240D, I55AE255D, I55AE255F, I55AE275F, I55AE311F



I55AE355F, I55AE375F, I55AE390F, I55AE411F


## Connection of motor temperature monitoring

If the terminal X109 is used, e. g. to connect an external PTC thermistor (PTC) or a thermal contact, ensure at least one basic insulation to the potentials of the motor, mains and control terminals to not restrict the protective separation of the control terminals.

## Brake resistor connection

If the wiring of the brake resistor can be kept short, twisting the wires is sufficient. Up to a cable length of 0.5 m , this applies to the cable for the brake resistor and that of the temperature monitoring. Doing so reduces problems due to EMC interference.


Fig. 9: Connection plan - brake resistor with a cable length of up to 0.5 m
$\checkmark \quad$ Wiring to the "brake resistor" connection on the inverter or another component with brake chopper.
Wiring to a control contact, e. g. a digital input that is set to monitor
the thermal contact. Optionally, a mains contactor can be used to disconnect the voltage supply of the inverter.
f wiring of the brake resistor cannot be kept short, a shielded cable is required. The cable of the brake resistor must not exceed a length of 5 m .

For the temperature monitoring cable, twisting is sufficient. This procedure reduces problems cause by EMC interference.


Fig. 10: Connection plan - brake resistor with a cable length of up to 5 m
$\checkmark \quad$ Wiring to the "brake resistor" connection on the inverter or another component with brake chopper.
Wiring to a control contact, e.g. a digital input that is set to monitor
the thermal contact. Optionally, a mains contactor can be used to disconnect the voltage supply of the inverter.

DC-bus connection

| Rated mains voltage | DC voltage range |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{V}$ |  |
| 400 | DC $450 \mathrm{~V}-0 \% \ldots 750 \mathrm{~V}+0 \%$ |
| 480 |  |

## Control connections



| Terminal description |  | Control terminals |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Connection |  | $\mathrm{X3}$ |
| Connection type |  | Pluggable spring terminal |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 1.5 |
| Max. cable cross-section | AWG | 16 |
| Stripping length | mm | 9 |
| Stripping length | inch | 0.35 |
| Tightening torque | Nm | - |
| Tightening torque | $\mathrm{Ib}-\mathrm{in}$ | - |
| Required tool |  | $0.4 \times 2.5$ |

## Networks

## CANopen

Typical topologies


| Terminal description |  | CANopen |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Connection |  | X216 |
| Connection type |  | pluggable double spring terminal |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 2.5 |
| Max. cable cross-section | AWG | 12 |
| Stripping length | mm | 10 |
| Stripping length | inch | 0.39 |
| Tightening torque | Nm | - |
| Tightening torque | $\mathrm{Ib}-\mathrm{in}$ | - |
| Required tool |  | $0.4 \times 2.5$ |

## EtherCAT

Typical topologies


| M | Master |
| :--- | :--- |
| SD | Slave Device |


| Bus-related information |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Name |  | EtherCAT |  |
| Communication medium |  | Connection of the inverter to an EtherCAT <br> network |  |
| Use |  | RJ45 |  |
| Connection system |  | 2 LEDs |  |
| Status display |  | IN: X246 <br> OUT: X247 |  |
| Connection designation |  |  |  |

EtherNet/IP
Typical topologies


S Scanner SW Switch
A Adapter

| Bus-related information |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| EtherNet/IP |  |  |  |
| Communication medium |  | Ethernet 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, half duplex, <br> full duplex |  |
| Use | Connection of the inverter to an <br> EtherNet/IP network |  |  |
| Connection system | RJ45 |  |  |
| Status display | 2 LEDs |  |  |
| Connection designation | IN: X266 <br> OUT: X267 |  |  |

Modbus RTU
Typical topologies


| Terminal description |  | Modbus RTU |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Connection |  | X216 |
| Connection type |  | pluggable double spring terminal |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 2.5 |
| Max. cable cross-section | AWG | 12 |
| Stripping length | mm | 10 |
| Stripping length | inch | 0.39 |
| Tightening torque | Nm | - |
| Tightening torque | $\mathrm{Ib}-\mathrm{in}$ | - |
| Required tool |  | $0.4 \times 2.5$ |

## Modbus TCP

Typical topologies


| Bus-related information |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Name |  | Modbus TCP <br> full duplex |  |
| Communication medium |  | Connection of the inverter to a Modbus <br> TCP network |  |
| Use |  | RJ45 |  |
| Connection system |  | 2 LEDs |  |
| Status display |  | Port 1: X276 <br> Port 2: X277 |  |
| Connection designation |  |  |  |

## POWERLINK

Typical topologies


PROFIBUS
Typical topologies


Sub D socket 9-pin - X226

| View | Pin | Assignment | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | Shield | Additional shield connection |
|  | 2 | n.c. |  |
|  | 3 | RxD/TxD-P | Data line-B (received data/transmitted data +) |
|  | 4 | RTS | Request To Send (received data/transmitted data, no differential signal) |
|  | 5 | M5V2 | Reference potential (bus terminating resistor -) |
|  | 6 | P5V2 | 5 V DC / 30 mA (bus terminating resistor +, OLM, OLP) |
|  | 7 | n.c. |  |
|  | 8 | RxD/TxD-N | Data line-A (received data/transmitted data -) |
|  | 9 | n.c. |  |

PROFINET
Typical topologies

C $\quad 10$ controller

SW Switch SCALANCE (MRP capable)
D IO device $\quad$ R Redundant domain

| Bus-related information |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Name |  | PROFINET RT |  |
| Communication medium |  | Connection as PROFINET IO Device |  |
| Use |  | RJ45 |  |
| Connection system |  | 2 LEDs |  |
| Status display | X256 <br> X257 |  |  |
| Connection designation |  |  |  |

## IO-Link

Typical topologies


M Master

| Terminal description |  | IO link |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Connection |  | X316 |
| Connection type |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ |
| Max. cable cross-section | AWG | pluggable double spring terminal |
| Max. cable cross-section | mm | 2.5 |
| Stripping length | inch | 12 |
| Stripping length | Nm | 10 |
| Tightening torque | Ib -in | 0.39 |
| Tightening torque |  | - |
| Required tool |  | - |

## Functional safety

## 4. DANGER!

Improper installation of the safety engineering system can cause an uncontrolled starting action of the drives.

Possible consequence: Death or severe injuries

- Safety engineering systems may only be installed and commissioned by qualified personnel.
- All control components (switch, relay, PLC, ...) must comply with the requirements of EN ISO 13849-1 and the EN ISO 13849-2.
- Switches, relays with at least IP54 enclosure.
- Control cabinet with at least IP54 enclosure.
- The wiring must be shielded.
- It is essential to use insulated wire end ferrules for wiring.
- All safety-relevant cables outside the control cabinet must be protected, e.g. by means of a cable duct.
- Ensure that no short circuits can occur according to the specifications of the EN ISO 13849-2.
- All further requirements and measures can be obtained from the EN ISO 13849-1 and the EN ISO 13849-2.
- If an external force acts upon the drive axes, additional brakes are required. Please observe that hanging loads are subject to the force of gravity!
- For safety-related braking functions, use safety-rated brakes only.
- The user has to ensure that the inverter will only be used in its intended application within the specified environmental conditions. This is the only way to comply with the declared safety-related characteristics.


## 4. DANGER!

Automatic restart if the request of the safety function is deactivated.
Possible consequences: Death or severe injuries

- You must provide external measures according to EN ISO 13849-1 which ensure that the drive only restarts after a confirmation.


## NOTICE

Excessively high humidity or condensation
Malfunction or destruction of the safety component

- Only commission the safety component when it has acclimatised.


## NOTICE

Overvoltage
Destruction of the safety component

- Make sure that the maximum voltage (maximum rated) at the supply terminals X5 and X82 30 V DC does not exceed 30 V DC.


## Identification of the components

Safety components and the respective terminals are yellow.

## Important notes

## Standards

Safety regulations are confirmed by laws and other governmental guidelines and measures and the prevailing opinion among experts, e.g. by technical regulations.

The regulations and rules to be applied must be observed in accordance with the application.

## Risk assessment

This documentation can only accentuate the need for a risk assessment. The user of the integrated safety system must read up on standards and the legal situation.

Before a machine can be put into circulation, the manufacturer of the machine has to conduct a risk assessment according to the 2006/42/EU: Machinery Directive to determine the hazards associated with the use of the machine.

The Machinery Directive refers to three basic principles for the highest possible level of safety:

- Hazard elimination / minimisation by the construction itself.
- Taking the protective measures required against hazards that cannot be removed.
- Existing residual hazards must be documented and the user must be informed of them.

Detailed information on the risk assessment is provided in the DIN EN ISO 12100:2013-08:
Safety of machinery - general principles for design - risk assessment and risk reduction . The result of the risk assessment determines the category for safety-related control systems according to EN ISO 13849-1. Safety-oriented parts of the machine control must be compliant.

Basic Safety - STO

## 4. DANGER!

With the "Safe torque off" (STO) function, no "emergency-stop" can be executed according to EN 60204-1 without additional measures. There is no electrical isolation between the motor and inverter and no service switch or maintenance switch!
Possible consequences: Death or severe injuries

- "Emergency stop" requires electrical isolation, e. g. via a central mains contactor.


## Connection diagram

Active sensors


S1 Active sensor - example of lightgrid
Passive sensors


Passive sensors - further examples

| Emergency stop (STO) |  | ss1c/SS1-t |  | Emergency stop (SS1c/SS1-t) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S2 | Safety switching device | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S1 } \\ & \text { S2 } \end{aligned}$ | Passive sensor <br> Safety switching device with delayed contacts | S2 | Safety switching device with delayed contacts |

## Terminal data



## Technical data

## Standards and operating conditions

## Conformities/approvals

| Conformity |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CE | 2014/35/EU | Low-Voltage Directive |
|  | 2014/30/EU | EMC Directive (reference: CE-typical drive system) |
| EAC | TR CU 004/2011 | Eurasian conformity: safety of low voltage equipment |
|  | TR CU 020/2011 | Eurasian conformity: electromagnetic compatibility of technical means |
| RoHS | 2011/65/EU | Restrictions for the use of specific hazardous materials in electric and electronic devices |
| Approval |  |  |
| UL | UL 61800-5-1 | for USA and Canada (requirements of the CSA 22.2 No.274) |
|  |  | File No. E132659 |

## Protection of persons and device protection

| Enclosure |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IP20 | EN 60529 | Information applies to the mounted and ready-for-use state. It does not apply to the wire range of the terminals |
|  | NEMA 250 | only protection against accidental contact acc. to type 1 |
| Open type |  | Only in UL-approved systems |
| Insulation resistance |  |  |
| Overvoltage category III | EN 61800-5-1 | 0 ... 2000 m a.m.s.l. |
| Overvoltage category II | EN 61800-5-1 | above 2000 m a.m.s.l. |
| Control circuit isolation |  |  |
| Safe mains isolation by double/reinforced insulation | EN 61800-5-1 |  |
| Protective measures against |  |  |
| Short circuit |  |  |
| Earth fault |  | Earth fault strength depends on the operating status |
| Motor overtemperature |  | PTC or thermal contact, $1^{2} \mathrm{xt}$ monitoring |
| Overvoltage |  |  |
| Motor stalling |  |  |
| Leakage current |  |  |
| > 3.5 mA AC , $>10 \mathrm{~mA} \mathrm{DC}$ | EN 61800-5-1 | Observe regulations and safety instructions! |
| Starting current |  |  |
| $\leq 3 \times$ rated mains current |  |  |

## EMC data

| Actuation on public supply systems |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Implement measures to limit the radio interference to be expected: |  | The machine or plant manufacturer is responsible for compliance with the requirements for the machine/plant! |
| $<1 \mathrm{~kW}$ : with mains choke | EN 61000-3-2 |  |
| $>1 \mathrm{~kW}$ at mains current $\leq 16 \mathrm{~A}$ : without additional measures |  |  |
| Mains current > 16 A: with mains choke or mains filter, with dimensioning for rated power. | EN 61000-3-12 |  |
| Noise emission |  |  |
| Category C1 | EN 61800-3 | see rated data |
| Category C2 | EN 61800-3 | see rated data |
| Category C3 | EN 61800-3 | see rated data |
| Noise immunity |  |  |
| Meets requirement in compliance with | EN 61800-3 |  |



## Motor connection

| Requirements to the shielded motor cable |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Capacitance per unit length |  |  |
| C-core-core/C-core-shield < 75/150 pF/m |  | $\leq 2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} /$ AWG 14 |
| C-core-core/C-core-shield < 150/300 pF/m |  | $\geq 4 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} /$ AWG 12 |
| Electric strength |  |  |
| $\mathrm{Uo} / \mathrm{U}=0.6 / 1.0 \mathrm{kV}$ |  | Uo = r.m.s. value external conductor to PE |
|  |  | $\mathrm{U}=$ r.m.s. value external conductor/external conductor |
| $\mathrm{U} \geq 600 \mathrm{~V}$ | UL | $\mathrm{U}=$ r.m.s. value external conductor/external conductor |

## Environmental conditions

| Energy efficiency |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Class IE2 | EN 50598-2 |  |
| Climate |  |  |
| $1 \mathrm{~K} 3\left(-25 \ldots+60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | EN 60721-3-1 | Storage |
| $2 \mathrm{~K} 3\left(-25 \ldots+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | EN 60721-3-2 | Transport |
| $3 \mathrm{~K} 3\left(-10 \ldots+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | EN 60721-3-3 | Ensuring |
|  |  | Operation at a switching frequency of 2 or 4 kHz : above $+45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, reduce rated output current by $2.5 \% /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  |  | Operation at a switching frequency of 8 or 16 kHz : above $+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, reduce rated output current by $2.5 \% /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Site altitude |  |  |
| 0 ... 1000 m amsl |  |  |
| 1000 ... 4000 m amsl |  | Reduce rated output current by $5 \% / 1000 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| Pollution |  |  |
| Degree of pollution 2 | EN 61800-5-1 |  |
|  | UL 61800-5-1 |  |
| Vibration resistance |  |  |
| Transport |  |  |
| 2M2 (sine, shock) | EN 60721-3-2 | in original packaging |
|  |  | up to 45 kW |
| Ensuring |  |  |
| Amplitude 1 mm | Germanischer Lloyd | $5 \ldots 13.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| acceleration resistant up to 0.7 g |  | $13.2 \ldots 100 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
|  |  | up to 11 kW |
| Amplitude 0.075 mm | EN 61800-5-1 | $10 \ldots 57 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Acceleration resistant up to 1 g |  | $57 \ldots 150 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |

## Electrical supply conditions

| Permissible power systems |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| TT |  | Voltage against earth: max. 300 V |
| TN |  | Voltage against earth: max. 300 V |
| IT |  | Apply the measures described for IT systems! |
|  |  | IT systems are not relevant for UL-approved systems |

The connection to different supply forms enables a worldwide application of the inverters.
The following is supported:

- 1-phase mains connection $120 \mathrm{~V} \square 80$
- 1-phase mains connection 230/240 V -83
- 3-phase mains connection 230/240 V "Light Duty" $\square 97$
- 3-phase mains connection 230/240 V -92
- 3-phase mains connection $400 \mathrm{~V} \square 100$
- 3-phase mains connection 400 V "Light Duty" $\square 113$
- 3-phase mains connection $480 \mathrm{~V} \square 123$
- 3-phase mains connection 480 V "Light Duty" $⿴ 囗 136$


## Certification of the integrated safety

The certification of the integrated safety is based on these test fundamentals:

- EN ISO 13849-1: Safety of machinery - safety-related parts of control systems - Part 1
- EN ISO 13849-2: Safety of machinery - safety-related parts of control systems - Part 2
- EN 60204-1: Safety of machinery - electrical equipment of machines - Part 1
- EN 61508, Part 1-7: Safety of machinery Functional safety of electrical/electronic/ programmable electronic safety-related systems
- EN 61800-3: Electric variable-speed drives - Part 3: EMC requirements including specific test procedures
- EN 61800-5-1: Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems - Part 5-1: Safety requirements - electrical, thermal and energy requirements
- EN 61800-5-2: Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems - Part 5-2: Safety requirements - functional safety
- EN 62061: Safety of machinery - functional safety of safety-related electrical/electronic/ programmable electronic systems

Declarations of Conformity and certificates can be found on the internet at http://www.Lenze.com

1-phase mains connection 120 V
EMC filters are not integrated in inverters for this mains connection.

Technical data
1-phase mains connection 120 V Rated data

## Rated data

The output currents apply to these operating conditions:

- At a switching frequency of 2 kHz or 4 kHz : Max. ambient temperature $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
- At a switching frequency of 8 kHz or 16 kHz : Max. ambient temperature $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

| Inverters |  | i550-C0.25/120-1 | i550-C0.37/120-1 | i550-C0.75/120-1 | i550-C1.1/120-1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 0.25 | 0.37 | 0.75 | 1.1 |
| Rated power | hp | 0.33 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 1/PE AC 90 V ... $132 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz} \ldots 65 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-230/240 V |  |  |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | 6.8 | 9.6 | 16.8 | 22.9 |
| with mains choke | A | 6 | 8.5 | 14.7 | 17.1 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 2.2 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | 1.7 | 2.4 | 4.2 | 6 |
| 4 kHz | A | 1.7 | 2.4 | 4.2 | 6 |
| 8 kHz | A | 1.7 | 2.4 | 4.2 | 6 |
| 16 kHz | A | 1.1 | 1.6 | 2.8 | 4 |
| Power loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | 15 | 19 | 29 | 39 |
| 4 kHz | W | 16 | 21 | 29 | 40 |
| 8 kHz | W | 18 | 23 | 35 | 47 |
| 16 kHz | W | 20 | 24 | 36 | 45 |
| at inverter disable | W | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 2.6 | 3.6 | 6.3 | 9 |
| Overload time | s | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 1.3 | 1.8 | 3.2 | 4.5 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 3.4 | 4.8 | 8.4 | 12 |
| Overload time | s | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | S | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 1.3 | 1.8 | 3.2 | 4.5 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  |  | 3 times | minute |  |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 2.2 | 2.2 | 8.3 | 8.3 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 180 | 180 | 47 | 47 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 ( } 2 \mathrm{kHz}, 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \mathrm{kHz}) \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C3 ( } 2 \mathrm{kHz}, 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \mathrm{kHz} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - | - |
| Weight | kg | 1 | 1 | 1.35 | 1.35 |
| Weight | Ib | 2.2 | 2.2 | 3 | 3 |

## Technical data

1-phase mains connection 120 V
Mains chokes

## Fusing data

EN 60204-1

| Inverters | Fuse |  | Circuit breaker |  | Earth-leakage circuit <br> breaker |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Characteristics | Max. rated <br> current | Characteristics | Max. rated <br> current |  |
|  |  | A |  | A |  |
| i550-C0.25/120-1 | gG/gL or gRL | 16 | B | 16 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type A or B |
| i550-C0.37/120-1 | gG/gL or gRL | 16 | B | 16 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type A or B |
| i550-C0.75/120-1 | gG/gL or gRL | 25 | B | 25 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type A or B |
| i550-C1.1/120-1 | gG/gL or gRL | 25 | B | 25 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type A or B |

The connection data according to UL can be found under: © Connection according to UL $■ 50$

## Terminal data

|  |  | i550-Cxxx/120-1 |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverters | $\mathbf{k W}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 2 5} \ldots \mathbf{0 . 3 7}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 7 5} \ldots \mathbf{1 . 1}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 2 5} \ldots \mathbf{1 . 1}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 2 5} \ldots \mathbf{1 . 1}$ |
| Connection |  | X100 mains connection |  | PE connection | X105 motor connection |
| Connection type |  | Pluggable screw terminal |  | PE screw | Pluggable screw <br> terminal |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 2.5 | 6 | 6 | 2.5 |
| Stripping length | mm | 8 | 8 | 10 | 8 |
| Tightening torque | Nm | 0.5 | 0.7 | 2 | 0.5 |
| Required tool |  | $0.5 \times 3.0$ | $0.6 \times 3.5$ | Torx 20 | $0.5 \times 3.0$ |

The terminal data for the terminal X1 can be found under: $\stackrel{\text { Terminal data } \amalg 76}{ }$

## Brake resistors

| Inverters | Brake resistor |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Rated resistance | Rated power | Thermal capacity | Dimensions (h x b x <br> $\mathbf{d})$ | Weight |
|  |  | $\mathbf{\Omega}$ | $\mathbf{w}$ | $\mathbf{k W s}$ | $\mathbf{m m}$ | $\mathbf{k g}$ |
| i550-C0.25/120-1 | ERBM180R050W | 180 | 50 | 7.5 | $175 \times 21 \times 40$ | 0.28 |
| i550-C0.37/120-1 |  | 47 | 200 | 30 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
| i550-C0.75/120-1 | ERBP047R200W |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C1.1/120-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Mains chokes

| Inverters | Mains choke |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Number of phases | Output current | Inductance | Dimensions (hxbx <br> d) | Weight |
|  |  |  | A | mH | mm | kg |
| i550-C0.25/120-1 | ELN1-0500H009 | 1 | 9 | 5 | $75 \times 66 \times 82$ | 1.1 |
| i550-C0.37/120-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.75/120-1 | ELN1-0250H018 |  | 18 | 2.5 | $96 \times 96 \times 90$ | 2.1 |
| i550-C1.1/120-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1-phase mains connection 230/240 V
When selecting the inverters, please note: EMC filters are integrated in the i550-Cxxx/230-1 inverters. EMC filters are not integrated in the inverters i550-Cxxx/230-2.

## Technical data

1-phase mains connection 230/240 V
Rated data


## Rated data

The output currents apply to these operating conditions:

- At a switching frequency of 2 kHz or 4 kHz : Max. ambient temperature $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
- At a switching frequency of 8 kHz or 16 kHz : Max. ambient temperature $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

| Inverters |  | i550-C0.25/230-1 | i550-C0.25/230-2 | i550-C0.37/230-1 | i550-C0.37/230-2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.37 | 0.37 |
| Rated power | hp | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 1/PE AC 170 V ... $264 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz}$... 65 Hz |  |  |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-230/240 V |  |  |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | 4 | 4 | 5.7 | 5.7 |
| with mains choke | A | 3.6 | 3.6 | 4.8 | 4.8 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | - | - | - | - |
| 4 kHz | A | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 2.4 |
| 8 kHz | A | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 2.4 |
| 16 kHz | A | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Power loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | - | - | - | - |
| 4 kHz | W | 15 | 15 | 18 | 18 |
| 8 kHz | W | 15 | 15 | 20 | 20 |
| 16 kHz | W | 19 | 19 | 24 | 24 |
| at inverter disable | W | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 2.6 | 2.6 | 3.6 | 3.6 |
| Overload time | s | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 1.8 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 3.4 | 3.4 | 4.8 | 4.8 |
| Overload time | s | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | s | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 1.8 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  |  | 3 times | minute |  |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 ( } 2 \mathrm{kHz}, 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \mathrm{kHz} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 3 | - | 3 | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 15 | - | 15 | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C3 (2 kHz, } 4 \text { kHz, } 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 15 | - | 15 | - |
| Weight | kg | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Weight | Ib | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.8 |

Technical data

| Inverters |  | i550-C0.55/230-1 | i550-C0.55/230-2 | i550-C0.75/230-1 | i550-C0.75/230-2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 0.55 | 0.55 | 0.75 | 0.75 |
| Rated power | hp | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1 | 1 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 1/PE AC 170 V ... $264 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz}$... 65 Hz |  |  |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-230/240 V |  |  |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | 7.6 | 7.6 | 10 | 10 |
| with mains choke | A | 7.1 | 7.1 | 8.8 | 8.8 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | 3.2 | 3.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 |
| 4 kHz | A | 3.2 | 3.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 |
| 8 kHz | A | 3.2 | 3.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 |
| 16 kHz | A | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 2.8 |
| Power loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | 22 | 22 | 27 | 27 |
| 4 kHz | W | 23 | 23 | 29 | 29 |
| 8 kHz | W | 25 | 25 | 33 | 33 |
| 16 kHz | W | 30 | 30 | 38 | 38 |
| at inverter disable | W | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 4.8 | 4.8 | 6.3 | 6.3 |
| Overload time | s | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | 5 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 2.4 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 3.2 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 6.4 | 6.4 | 8.4 | 8.4 |
| Overload time | s | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | s | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 2.4 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 3.2 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  | 3 times per minute |  |  |  |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.9 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 ( } 2 \mathrm{kHz}, 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \mathrm{kHz} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 3 | - | 3 | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 20 | - | 20 | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C3 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \mathrm{kHz}) \end{aligned}$ | m | 50 | - | 50 | - |
| Weight | kg | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Weight | lb | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 |


| Inverters |  | i550-C1.1/230-1 | i550-C1.1/230-2 | i550-C1.5/230-1 | i550-C1.5/230-2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Rated power | hp | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 2 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 1/PE AC 170 V ... $264 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz} \ldots 65 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-230/240 V |  |  |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | 14.3 | 14.3 | 16.7 | 16.7 |
| with mains choke | A | 11.9 | 11.9 | 13.9 | 13.9 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 2.6 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 |
| 4 kHz | A | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 |
| 8 kHz | A | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 |
| 16 kHz | A | 4 | 4 | 4.7 | 4.7 |
| Power loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | 36 | 36 | 41 | 41 |
| 4 kHz | W | 37 | 37 | 43 | 43 |
| 8 kHz | W | 42 | 42 | 50 | 50 |
| 16 kHz | W | 51 | 51 | 59 | 59 |
| at inverter disable | W | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 9 | 9 | 10.5 | 10.5 |
| Overload time | S | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 4.5 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 5.3 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 12 | 12 | 14 | 14 |
| Overload time | s | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | s | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 4.5 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 5.3 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  |  | 3 time | minute |  |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 3 | - | 3 | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 20 | - | 20 | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C3 (2 kHz, } 4 \text { kHz, } 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 35 | - | 35 | - |
| Weight | kg | 1.35 | 1.35 | 1.35 | 1.35 |
| Weight | Ib | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |


| Inverters |  | i550-C2.2/230-1 | i550-C2.2/230-2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| Rated power | hp | 3 | 3 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 1/PE AC 170 V ... $264 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz} \ldots 65 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-230/240 V |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | 22.5 | 22.5 |
| with mains choke | A | 16.9 | 16.9 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 3.6 | 3.6 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | 9.6 | 9.6 |
| 4 kHz | A | 9.6 | 9.6 |
| 8 kHz | A | 9.6 | 9.6 |
| 16 kHz | A | 6.4 | 6.4 |
| Power loss |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | 54 | 54 |
| 4 kHz | W | 60 | 60 |
| 8 kHz | W | 70 | 70 |
| 16 kHz | W | 78 | 78 |
| at inverter disable | W | 6 | 6 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 14.4 | 14.4 |
| Overload time | s | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 7.2 | 7.2 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 19.2 | 19.2 |
| Overload time | s | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | s | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 7.2 | 7.2 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  | 3 times per minute |  |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 12 | 12 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 33 | 33 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 50 | 50 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 3 | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \mathrm{kHz}) \end{aligned}$ | m | 20 | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C3 ( } 2 \mathrm{kHz}, 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 35 | - |
| Weight | kg | 1.35 | 1.35 |
| Weight | lb | 3 | 3 |

## Technical data

1-phase mains connection $230 / 240 \mathrm{~V}$
Terminal data


## Fusing data

EN 60204-1

| Inverters | Fuse |  | Circuit breaker |  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Characteristics | Max. rated current | Characteristics | Max. rated current |  |
|  |  | A |  | A |  |
| i550-C0.25/230-1 | gG/gL or gRL | 10 | B | 10 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type A or B |
| i550-C0.25/230-2 | gG/gL or gRL | 10 | B | 10 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type A or B |
| i550-C0.37/230-1 | gG/gL or gRL | 10 | B | 10 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type A or B |
| i550-C0.37/230-2 | gG/gL or gRL | 10 | B | 10 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type A or B |
| i550-C0.55/230-1 | gG/gL or gRL | 16 | B | 16 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type A or B |
| i550-C0.55/230-2 | gG/gL or gRL | 16 | B | 16 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type A or B |
| i550-C0.75/230-1 | gG/gL or gRL | 16 | B | 16 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type A or B |
| i550-C0.75/230-2 | gG/gL or gRL | 16 | B | 16 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type A or B |
| i550-C1.1/230-1 | gG/gL or gRL | 25 | B | 25 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type $A$ or $B$ |
| i550-C1.1/230-2 | gG/gL or gRL | 25 | B | 25 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type A or B |
| i550-C1.5/230-1 | gG/gL or gRL | 25 | B | 25 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type A or B |
| i550-C1.5/230-2 | gG/gL or gRL | 25 | B | 25 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type A or B |
| i550-C2.2/230-1 | gG/gL or gRL | 25 | B | 25 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type A or B |
| i550-C2.2/230-2 | gG/gL or gRL | 25 | B | 25 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type A or B |

The connection data according to UL can be found under: - Connection according to UL $■ 50$

## Terminal data

|  |  | i550-Cxxx/230-x |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverters | kW | $\mathbf{0 . 2 5} \ldots \mathbf{0 . 7 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 1} \ldots \mathbf{2 . 2}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 2 5} \ldots \mathbf{2 . 2}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 2 5 \ldots \mathbf { 2 . 2 }}$ |
| Connection |  | X100 mains connection |  | PE connection | X105 motor connection |
| Connection type |  | Pluggable screw terminal | PE screw | Pluggable screw <br> terminal |  |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 2.5 | 6 | 6 | 2.5 |
| Stripping length | mm | 8 | 8 | 10 | 8 |
| Tightening torque | Nm | 0.5 | 0.7 | 2 | 0.5 |
| Required tool |  | $0.5 \times 3.0$ | $0.6 \times 3.5$ | Torx 20 | $0.5 \times 3.0$ |

The terminal data for the terminal X1 can be found under: $\stackrel{\text { Terminal data } ■ 76}{ }$

Technical data

## Brake resistors

| Inverters | Brake resistor |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Rated resistance | Rated power | Thermal capacity | Dimensions (h x b x <br> d) | Weight |
|  |  | $\Omega$ | w | kWs | mm | kg |
| i550-C0.25/230-1 | ERBM180R050W | 180 | 50 | 7.5 | $175 \times 21 \times 40$ | 0.28 |
| i550-C0.25/230-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.37/230-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.37/230-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.55/230-1 | ERBM100R100W | 100 | 100 | 15 | $240 \times 80 \times 95$ | 0.37 |
| i550-C0.55/230-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.75/230-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.75/230-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C1.1/230-1 | ERBP033R200W | 33 | 200 | 30 | $240 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBP033R300W |  | 300 | 45 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1.4 |
| i550-C1.1/230-2 | ERBP033R200W |  | 200 | 30 | $240 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBP033R300W |  | 300 | 45 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1.4 |
| i550-C1.5/230-1 | ERBPO33R200W |  | 200 | 30 | $240 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBP033R300W |  | 300 | 45 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1.4 |
| i550-C1.5/230-2 | ERBP033R200W |  | 200 | 30 | $240 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
| i550-C2.2/230-1 | ERBP033R300W |  | 300 | 45 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1.4 |
|  | ERBP033R200W |  | 200 | 30 | $240 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
| i550-C2.2/230-2 | ERBP033R300W |  | 300 | 45 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1.4 |
|  | ERBP033R200W |  | 200 | 30 | $240 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |

## Mains chokes

| Inverters | Mains choke |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Number of phases | Output current | Inductance | Dimensions (h x b x <br> d) | Weight |
|  |  |  | A | mH | mm | kg |
| i550-C0.25/230-1 | ELN1-0900H005 | 1 | 5 | 9 | $75 \times 66 \times 82$ | 1.1 |
| i550-C0.25/230-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.37/230-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.37/230-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.55/230-1 | ELN1-0500H009 |  | 9 | 5 |  |  |
| i550-C0.55/230-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.75/230-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.75/230-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C1.1/230-1 | ELN1-0250H018 |  | 18 | 2.5 | $96 \times 96 \times 90$ | 2.1 |
| i550-C1.1/230-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C1.5/230-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C1.5/230-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C2.2/230-1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C2.2/230-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## RFI filters / Mains filters

Basic information on RFI filters, mains filters and EMC: from 192
EMC filters can be used both in the side structure and in the substructure.

## Maximum motor cable lengths and FI operation

| Mains connection |  |  | 1-phase, 230 V |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverter |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { i550-C0.25/230-1 } \\ & \text { i550-C0.37/230-1 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { i550-C0.55/230-1 } \\ & \text { i550-C0.75/230-1 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { i550-C1.1/230-1 } \\ & \text { i550-C1.5/230-1 } \\ & \text { i550-C2.2/230-1 } \end{aligned}$ |
| Without RFI filter |  |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC <br> category <br> Thermal limitation | Max. motor cable length shielded | m | 50 | 50 | 50 |
|  | Max. motor cable length unshielded | m | 100 | 100 | 200 |
| With integrated RFI filter |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. motor cable length shielded | m | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Category C2 |  | m | 15 | 20 | 20 |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| RFI filter Low Leakage |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. motor cable length shielded | m | 5 | 5 | 5 |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| RFI filter Short Distance |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. motor cable length shielded | m | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| Category C2 |  | m | 50 | 50 | 50 |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| RFI filter Long Distance |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. motor cable length shielded | m | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Category C2 |  | m | 50 | 50 | 50 |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | 300 | 300 | 300 |

Low Leakage

| Inverters | RFI filter |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Output current | Dimensions ( $\mathrm{h} \times \mathrm{b} \times \mathrm{d}$ ) | Weight |
|  |  | A | mm | kg |
| i550-C0.25/230-1 | IOFAE137B100L0000S | 6 | $226 \times 60 \times 50$ | 0.85 |
| i550-C0.37/230-1 | - |  | $226 \times 60 \times 50$ |  |
| i550-C0.55/230-1 | 55100L000 |  | $76 \times 60 \times$ |  |
| i550-C0.75/230-1 | I0FAE175B100L0000S | 10 | $276 \times 60 \times 50$ | 1 |
| i550-C1.1/230-1 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C1.5/230-1 | IOFAE222B100L0000S | 22.5 | $346 \times 60 \times 50$ | 1.4 |
| i550-C2.2/230-1 |  |  |  |  |

Short Distance

| Inverters | RFI filter |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Output current | Dimensions ( $\mathrm{h} \times \mathrm{b} \times \mathrm{d}$ ) | Weight |
|  |  | A | mm | kg |
| i550-C0.25/230-1 | IOFAE175B100S0000S | 10 | $276 \times 60 \times 50$ | 0.85 |
| i550-C0.37/230-1 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.55/230-1 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.75/230-1 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C1.1/230-1 | IOFAE222B100S0000S | 22.5 | $346 \times 60 \times 50$ | 1.2 |
| i550-C1.5/230-1 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C2.2/230-1 |  |  |  |  |

Long Distance

| Inverters | RFI filter |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Output current | Dimensions ( $\mathrm{h} \times \mathrm{b} \times \mathrm{d}$ ) | Weight |
|  |  | A | mm | kg |
| i550-C0.25/230-1 | IOFAE175B100D0000S | 10 | $276 \times 60 \times 50$ | 0.85 |
| i550-C0.37/230-1 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.55/230-1 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.75/230-1 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C1.1/230-1 | IOFAE222B100D0000S | 22.5 | $346 \times 60 \times 50$ | 1.2 |
| i550-C1.5/230-1 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C2.2/230-1 |  |  |  |  |

## 3-phase mains connection 230/240 V

EMC filters are not integrated in inverters for this mains connection.

Technical data

## Rated data

The output currents apply to these operating conditions:

- At a switching frequency of 2 kHz or 4 kHz : Max. ambient temperature $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
- At a switching frequency of 8 kHz or 16 kHz : Max. ambient temperature $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

| Inverters |  | i550-C0.25/230-2 | i550-C0.37/230-2 | i550-C0.55/230-2 | i550-C0.75/230-2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 0.25 | 0.37 | 0.55 | 0.75 |
| Rated power | hp | 0.33 | 0.5 | 0.75 | 1 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 3/PE AC 170 V ... $264 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz} \ldots 65 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-230/240 V |  |  |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | 2.6 | 3.9 | 4.8 | 6.4 |
| with mains choke | A | 2 | 3 | 3.8 | 5.1 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.6 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | - | - | 3.2 | 4.2 |
| 4 kHz | A | 1.7 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 4.2 |
| 8 kHz | A | 1.7 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 4.2 |
| 16 kHz | A | 1.1 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 2.8 |
| Power loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | - | - | 22 | 27 |
| 4 kHz | W | 15 | 18 | 23 | 29 |
| 8 kHz | W | 15 | 20 | 25 | 33 |
| 16 kHz | W | 19 | 24 | 30 | 38 |
| at inverter disable | W | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 2.6 | 3.6 | 4.8 | 6.3 |
| Overload time | s | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 1.3 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 3.2 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 3.4 | 4.8 | 6.4 | 8.4 |
| Overload time | s | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | S | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 1.3 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 3.2 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  |  | 3 times | minute |  |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 2.2 | 2.2 | 3.9 | 3.9 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 180 | 180 | 100 | 100 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C3 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - | - |
| Weight | kg | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1 | 1 |
| Weight | Ib | 1.8 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 2.2 |


| Inverters |  | i550-C1.1/230-2 | i550-C1.5/230-2 | i550-C2.2/230-2 | i550-C5.5/230-3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 1.1 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 5.5 |
| Rated power | hp | 1.5 | 2 | 3 | 7.5 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 3/PE AC 170 V ... $264 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz} \ldots 65 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-230/240 V |  |  |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | 7.8 | 9.5 | 13.6 | 28.8 |
| with mains choke | A | 5.6 | 6.8 | 9.8 | 21.9 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 2.2 | 2.6 | 3.6 | 8.7 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | 6 | 7 | 9.6 | 23 |
| 4 kHz | A | 6 | 7 | 9.6 | 23 |
| 8 kHz | A | 6 | 7 | 9.6 | 23 |
| 16 kHz | A | 4 | 4.7 | 6.4 | 15.3 |
| Power loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | 36 | 41 | 54 | 166 |
| 4 kHz | W | 37 | 43 | 60 | 175 |
| 8 kHz | W | 42 | 50 | 70 | 195 |
| 16 kHz | W | 51 | 59 | 78 | 159 |
| at inverter disable | W | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 9 | 10.5 | 14.4 | 34.5 |
| Overload time | S | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 4.5 | 5.3 | 7.2 | 17.3 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 12 | 14 | 19.2 | 46 |
| Overload time | s | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | s | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 4.5 | 5.3 | 7.2 | 17.3 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  |  | 3 time | minute |  |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 12 | 12 | 12 | 26 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 33 | 33 | 33 | 15 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C3 (2 kHz, } 4 \text { kHz, } 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - | - |
| Weight | kg | 1.35 | 1.35 | 1.35 | 2.1 |
| Weight | Ib | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4.6 |

Technical data

## Fusing data

EN 60204-1

| Inverters | Fuse |  | Circuit breaker |  | Earth-leakage circuit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Characteristics | Max. rated current | Characteristics | Max. rated current |  |
|  |  | A |  | A |  |
| i550-C0.25/230-2 | gG/gL or gRL | 10 | B | 10 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C0.37/230-2 | gG/gL or gRL | 10 | B | 10 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C0.55/230-2 | gG/gL or gRL | 16 | B | 16 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C0.75/230-2 | gG/gL or gRL | 16 | B | 16 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C1.1/230-2 | gG/gL or gRL | 25 | B | 25 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C1.5/230-2 | gG/gL or gRL | 25 | B | 25 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C2.2/230-2 | gG/gL or gRL | 25 | B | 25 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C4.0/230-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 32 | B | 32 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C5.5/230-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 32 | B | 32 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |

The connection data according to UL can be found under: - Connection according to UL ■50

## Terminal data

|  |  | i550-Cxxx/230-x |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverters | kW | $\mathbf{0 . 2 5} \ldots \mathbf{0 . 7 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 1} \ldots \mathbf{2 . 2}$ | $\mathbf{4 . 0} \ldots \mathbf{5 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 2 5} \ldots \mathbf{5 . 5}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Connection |  | X100 mains connection |  |  | PE connection |  |  |  |  |  |
| Connection type |  | Pluggable screw terminal |  |  |  |  |  |  | Screw terminal | PE screw |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 2.5 | 6 | 6 | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stripping length | mm | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tightening torque | Nm | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Required tool |  | $0.5 \times 3.0$ |  | $0.6 \times 3.5$ | Torx 20 |  |  |  |  |  |


|  |  | i550-Cxxxx/230-x |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Inverters | kW | $\mathbf{0 . 2 5} \ldots \mathbf{2 . 2}$ | X105 motor connection |
| Connection |  |  |  |
| Connection type |  | Pluggable screw terminal |  |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 2.5 | Screw terminal |
| Stripping length | mm | 8 | 6 |
| Tightening torque | Nm | 0.5 | 9 |
| Required tool |  | $0.5 \times 3.0$ | 0.5 |

The terminal data for the terminal X1 can be found under: $\downarrow$ Terminal data $■ 76$

## Brake resistors

| Inverters | Brake resistor |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Rated resistance | Rated power | Thermal capacity | Dimensions (h x b x <br> d) | Weight |
|  |  | $\Omega$ | w | kWs | mm | kg |
| i550-C0.25/230-2 | ERBM180R050W | 180 | 50 | 7.5 | $175 \times 21 \times 40$ | 0.28 |
| i550-C0.55/230-2 | ERBM100R100W | 100 | 100 | 15 | $240 \times 80 \times 95$ | 0.37 |
|  | ERBP033R200W |  | 200 | 30 | $240 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
| -0-1.1/230-2 | ERBP033R300W |  | 300 | 45 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1.4 |
| i550-C1.5/230-2 | ERBP033R200W | 33 | 200 | 30 | $240 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBP033R300W |  | 300 | 45 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1.4 |
| i550-C2.2/230-2 | ERBP033R200W |  | 200 | 30 | $240 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBP027R200W | 27 | 200 | 3 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBS027R600W | 27 | 600 | 90 | $550 \times 110 \times 105$ | 3.1 |
| i550-C5.5/230-3 | ERBS015R800W |  | 800 | 120 | $710 \times 110 \times 105$ | 3.9 |
|  | ERBS015R01K2 | 15 | 1200 | 180 | $1020 \times 110 \times 105$ | 5.6 |
|  | ERBP018R300W | 18 | 300 | 45 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1.4 |

## Mains chokes

| Inverters | Mains choke |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Number of phases | Output current | Inductance | Dimensions (h x b x <br> d) | Weight |
|  |  |  | A | mH | mm | kg |
| i550-C0.25/230-2 | EZAELN3002B153 |  | 2 | 14.7 | $56 \times 77 \times 100$ | 0.53 |
| i550-C0.37/230-2 | EZAELN3004B742 |  | 4 | 735 | $60 \times 95 \times 115$ | 1.31 |
| i550-C0.55/230-2 | EZAELN3004B742 |  |  |  | $60 \times 95 \times 115$ |  |
| i550-C0.75/230-2 | FZAEIN3006B492 | 3 | 6 | 4.9 | $69 \times 95 \times 120$ | 1.45 |
| i550-C1.1/230-2 | AELN3006B492 | 3 | 6 | 4.9 | $69 \times 95 \times 120$ | 1.45 |
| i550-C1.5/230-2 | EZAELN3008B372 |  | 8 | 3.68 | $85 \times 120 \times 140$ | 1.9 |
| i550-C2.2/230-2 | EZAELN3010B292 |  | 10 | 2.94 | $85 \times 120 \times 140$ | 2 |
| i550-C5.5/230-3 | EZAELN3025B122 |  | 25 | 1.18 | $110 \times 155 \times 170$ | 5.8 |

## 3-phase mains connection 230/240 V "Light Duty"

## Rated data

EMC filters are not integrated in inverters for this mains connection.

## Technical data

3-phase mains connection 230/240 V "Light Duty" Rated data


The output currents apply to these operating conditions:

- At a switching frequency of 2 kHz or 4 kHz : Ambient temperature above $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with a rated output current reduced by $2.5 \% /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
- If the load characteristic "Light Duty" and the switching frequencies 8 kHz or 16 kHz are selected, only the values of the load characteristic "Heavy Duty" are reached.

| Inverters |  | i550-C5.5/230-3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 7.5 |
| Rated power | hp | 10 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 3/PE AC 170 V ... $264 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz}$... 65 Hz |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-230/240 V |
| Rated mains current |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | - |
| with mains choke | A | 24.2 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 10.5 |
| Rated output current |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | 27.6 |
| 4 kHz | A | 27.6 |
| 8 kHz | A | - |
| 16 kHz | A | - |
| Power loss |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | 190 |
| 4 kHz | W | 200 |
| 8 kHz | W | - |
| 16 kHz | W | - |
| at inverter disable | W | 6 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 34.5 |
| Overload time | s | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 17.3 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 46 |
| Overload time | s | 3 |
| Recovery time | s | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 17.3 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  | 3 times per minute |
| Brake chopper |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 26 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 15 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 50 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C3 ( } 2 \mathrm{kHz}, 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \mathrm{kHz} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - |
| Weight | kg | 2.1 |
| Weight | lb | 4.6 |

Technical data
3-phase mains connection 230/240 V "Light Duty"
Mains chokes

## Fusing data

EN 60204-1

| Inverters | Fuse |  | Circuit breaker |  | Earth-leakage circuit <br> breaker |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Characteristics | Max. rated <br> current | Characteristics | Max. rated <br> current |  |
|  |  | A |  | A |  |
| i550-C4.0/230-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 32 | $B$ | 32 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C5.5/230-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 32 | B | 32 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |

The connection data according to UL can be found under: © Connection according to UL © $5_{0}$

## Terminal data

|  |  | i550-Cxxxx/230-x |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverters | kW | $\mathbf{5 . 5} \ldots \mathbf{7 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{5 . 5} \ldots \mathbf{7 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{5 . 5} \ldots \mathbf{7 . 5}$ |
| Connection |  | X100 mains connection | PE connection | X105 motor connection |
| Connection type |  | Screw terminal | PE screw | Screw terminal |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Stripping length | mm | 9 | 10 | 9 |
| Tightening torque | Nm | 0.5 | 2 | 0.5 |
| Required tool |  | $0.6 \times 3.5$ | Torx 20 | $0.6 \times 3.5$ |

The terminal data for the terminal X1 can be found under: $\stackrel{\text { Terminal data } ■ 76}{ }$

## Brake resistors

| Inverters | Brake resistor |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Rated resistance | Rated power | Thermal capacity | Dimensions (h x b x <br> d) | Weight |
|  |  | $\Omega$ | W | kWs | mm | kg |
| i550-C5.5/230-3 | ERBP027R200W | 27 | 200 | 30 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBS027R600W |  | 600 | 90 | $550 \times 110 \times 105$ | 3.1 |
|  | ERBS015R800W | 15 | 800 | 120 | $710 \times 110 \times 105$ | 3.9 |
|  | ERBS015R01K2 |  | 1200 | 180 | $1020 \times 110 \times 105$ | 5.6 |
|  | ERBP018R300W | 18 | 300 | 45 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1.4 |

## Mains chokes

| Inverters | Mains choke |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Number of phases | Output current | Inductance | Dimensions (h x b x <br> $\mathbf{d})$ | Weight |
|  |  |  | $\mathbf{A}$ | $\mathbf{m H}$ | $\mathbf{m m}$ | $\mathbf{k g}$ |
| i550-C5.5/230-3 | EZAELN3025B122 | 3 | 25 | 1.18 | $110 \times 155 \times 170$ | 5.8 |

## 3-phase mains connection 400 V

## Rated data

The output currents apply to these operating conditions:

- At a switching frequency of 2 kHz or 4 kHz : Max. ambient temperature $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
- At a switching frequency of 8 kHz or 16 kHz : Max. ambient temperature $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

| Inverters |  | i550-C0.37/400-3 | i550-C0.55/400-3 | i550-C0.75/400-3 | i550-C1.1/400-3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 0.37 | 0.55 | 0.75 | 1.1 |
| Rated power | hp | 0.5 | 0.75 | 1 | 1.5 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 3/PE AC $340 \mathrm{~V} \ldots 528 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz} \ldots 65 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-400/480 V |  |  |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | 1.8 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 4.4 |
| with mains choke | A | 1.4 | 2 | 2.6 | 3 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2.2 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | - | 1.8 | 2.4 | 3.2 |
| 4 kHz | A | 1.3 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 3.2 |
| 8 kHz | A | 1.3 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 3.2 |
| 16 kHz | A | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2.1 |
| Power loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | - | 24 | 30 | 38 |
| 4 kHz | W | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 |
| 8 kHz | W | 24 | 31 | 40 | 51 |
| 16 kHz | W | 24 | 31 | 40 | 51 |
| at inverter disable | W | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 2 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 4.8 |
| Overload time | s | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 1 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.4 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 2.6 | 3.6 | 4.8 | 6.4 |
| Overload time | s | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | s | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 1 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.4 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  | 3 times per minute |  |  |  |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4.3 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 390 | 390 | 390 | 180 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 15 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 3 | 3 | 3 | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 15 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| ```Category C3 (2 kHz, 4 kHz, 8 kHz)``` | m | 15 | 20 | 20 | 35 |
| Weight | kg | 0.8 | 1 | 1 | 1.35 |
| Weight | lb | 1.8 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 3 |

Technical data 3-phase mains connection 400 V Rated data

| Inverters |  | i550-C1.5/400-3 | i550-C2.2/400-3 | i550-C3.0/400-3 | i550-C4.0/400-3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3 | 4 |
| Rated power | hp | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 3/PE AC 340 V ... $528 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz}$... 65 Hz |  |  |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-400/480 V |  |  |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | 5.4 | 7.8 | 9.6 | 12.5 |
| with mains choke | A | 3.7 | 5.3 | 6.9 | 9 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 2.6 | 3.8 | 4.9 | 6.4 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | 3.9 | 5.6 | 7.3 | 9.5 |
| 4 kHz | A | 3.9 | 5.6 | 7.3 | 9.5 |
| 8 kHz | A | 3.9 | 5.6 | 7.3 | 9.5 |
| 16 kHz | A | 2.6 | 3.7 | 4.9 | 6.3 |
| Power loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | 45 | 62 | 79 | 102 |
| 4 kHz | W | 48 | 66 | 85 | 110 |
| 8 kHz | W | 61 | 85 | 110 | 140 |
| 16 kHz | W | 61 | 85 | 109 | 140 |
| at inverter disable | W | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 5.9 | 8.4 | 11 | 14.3 |
| Overload time | s | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 2.9 | 4.2 | 5.5 | 7.1 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 7.8 | 11.2 | 14.6 | 19 |
| Overload time | s | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | s | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 2.9 | 4.2 | 5.5 | 7.1 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  | 3 times per minute |  |  |  |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 4.3 | 4.3 | 9.5 | 16.6 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 180 | 150 | 82 | 47 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| ```Category C3 (2 kHz, 4 kHz, 8 kHz)``` | m | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| Weight | kg | 1.35 | 1.35 | 1.35 | 1.35 |
| Weight | lb | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |


| Inverters |  | i550-C5.5/400-3 | i550-C7.5/400-3 | i550-C11/400-3 | i550-C15/400-3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 |
| Rated power | hp | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 3/PE AC 340 V ... $528 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz} \ldots 65 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-400/480 V |  |  |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | 17.2 | 20 | 28.4 | 38.7 |
| with mains choke | A | 12.4 | 15.7 | 22.3 | 28.8 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 8.7 | 11 | 16 | 22 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | 13 | 16.5 | 23.5 | 32 |
| 4 kHz | A | 13 | 16.5 | 23.5 | 32 |
| 8 kHz | A | 13 | 16.5 | 23.5 | 32 |
| 16 kHz | A | 8.7 | 11 | 15.7 | 21.3 |
| Power loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | 137 | 172 | 242 | 340 |
| 4 kHz | W | 145 | 185 | 260 | 360 |
| 8 kHz | W | 190 | 240 | 340 | 460 |
| 16 kHz | W | 189 | 238 | 337 | 469 |
| at inverter disable | W | 6 | 6 | 6 | 18 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 19.5 | 25 | 35 | 48 |
| Overload time | S | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 9.8 | 12.4 | 17.6 | 24 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 26 | 33 | 47 | 64 |
| Overload time | S | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | S | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 9.8 | 12.4 | 17.6 | 24 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  | 3 times per minute |  |  |  |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 16.6 | 29 | 29 | 43 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 47 | 27 | 27 | 18 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 ( } 2 \mathrm{kHz}, 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \mathrm{kHz} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C3 (2 kHz, } 4 \text { kHz, } 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 35 | 50 | 50 | 35 |
| Weight | kg | 2.3 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 10.3 |
| Weight | lb | 5 | 8 | 8 | 23 |

Technical data 3-phase mains connection 400 V Rated data

| Inverters |  | i550-C18/400-3 | i550-C22/400-3 | i550-C30/400-3 | i550-C37/400-3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 |
| Rated power | hp | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 3/PE AC 340 V ... $528 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz}$... 65 Hz |  |  |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-400/480 V |  |  |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | 48.4 | - | - | - |
| with mains choke | A | 36 | 42 | 54.9 | 68 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 27 | 32 | 41 | 51 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | 40 | 47 | 61 | 76 |
| 4 kHz | A | 40 | 47 | 61 | 76 |
| 8 kHz | A | 40 | 47 | 61 | 76 |
| 16 kHz | A | 26.6 | 31.3 | 40.6 | 50.6 |
| Power loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | 420 | 491 | 639 | 790 |
| 4 kHz | W | 450 | 520 | 680 | 840 |
| 8 kHz | W | 570 | 670 | 880 | 1100 |
| 16 kHz | W | 581 | 680 | 884 | 1095 |
| at inverter disable | W | 18 | 18 | 25 | 25 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 60 | 71 | 92 | 114 |
| Overload time | s | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 30 | 35 | 46 | 57 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 80 | 94 | 122 | 152 |
| Overload time | s | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | s | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 30 | 35 | 46 | 57 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  | 3 times per minute |  |  |  |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 52 | 52 | 98 | 98 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 15 | 15 | 7.5 | 7.5 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| ```Category C3 (2 kHz, 4 kHz, 8 kHz)``` | m | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| Weight | kg | 10.3 | 10.3 | 17.2 | 17.2 |
| Weight | lb | 23 | 23 | 38 | 38 |


| Inverters |  | i550-C45/400-3 | i550-C55/400-3 | i550-C75/400-3 | i550-C90/400-3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 |
| Rated power | hp | 60 | 75 | 100 | 125 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 3/PE AC 340 V ... $528 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz}$... 65 Hz |  |  |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-400/480 V |  |  |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | - | - | - | - |
| with mains choke | A | 80 | 99 | 135 | 168 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 60 | 75 | 100 | 121 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | 89 | 110 | 150 | 180 |
| 4 kHz | A | 89 | 110 | 150 | 180 |
| 8 kHz | A | 89 | 110 | 150 | 162 |
| 16 kHz | A | 59.3 | 73.3 | 100 | 108 |
| Power loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | 920 | 1137 | 1539 | 1841 |
| 4 kHz | W | 980 | 1210 | 1640 | 1961 |
| 8 kHz | W | 1280 | 1580 | 2140 | 2312 |
| 16 kHz | W | 1278 | 1579 | 2143 | 2312 |
| at inverter disable | W | 25 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 134 | 165 | 225 | 270 |
| Overload time | s | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 67 | 83 | 113 | 135 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 178 | 220 | 300 | 360 |
| Overload time | s | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | s | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 67 | 83 | 113 | 135 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  | 3 times per minute | 1 time per minute |  |  |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 98 | 166 | 166 | 333 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 7.5 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 2.4 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 100 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C3 (2 kHz, } 4 \text { kHz, } 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 35 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Weight | kg | 17.2 | 24 | 24 | 35.6 |
| Weight | lb | 38 | 53 | 53 | 78.5 |


| Inverters |  | i550-C110/400-3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 110 |
| Rated power | hp | 150 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 3/PE AC 340 V ... $528 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz}$... 65 Hz |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-400/480 V |
| Rated mains current |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | - |
| with mains choke | A | 198 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 142 |
| Rated output current |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | 212 |
| 4 kHz | A | 212 |
| 8 kHz | A | 191 |
| 16 kHz | A | 127 |
| Power loss |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | 2163 |
| 4 kHz | W | 2305 |
| 8 kHz | W | 2717 |
| 16 kHz | W | 2717 |
| at inverter disable | W | 30 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 318 |
| Overload time | s | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 159 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 424 |
| Overload time | s | 3 |
| Recovery time | S | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 159 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  | 1 time per minute |
| Brake chopper |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 333 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 2.4 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 200 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \mathrm{kHz}) \end{aligned}$ | m | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \mathrm{kHz}) \end{aligned}$ | m | 20 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C3 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 100 |
| Weight | kg | 35.6 |
| Weight | lb | 78.5 |

## Fusing data

EN 60204-1

| Inverters | Fuse |  | Circuit breaker |  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Characteristics | Max. rated current | Characteristics | Max. rated current |  |
|  |  | A |  | A |  |
| i550-C0.37/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 10 | B | 10 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C0.55/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 10 | B | 10 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C0.75/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 10 | B | 10 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C1.1/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 16 | B | 16 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C1.5/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 16 | B | 16 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C2.2/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 16 | B | 16 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C3.0/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 25 | B | 25 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C4.0/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 25 | B | 25 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C5.5/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 25 | B | 25 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C7.5/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 32 | B | 32 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C11/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 32 | B | 32 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C15/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 63 | B | 63 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C18/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 63 | B | 63 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C22/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 63 | B | 63 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C30/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 80 | B | 80 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C37/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 100 | B | 100 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C45/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 125 | B | 125 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C55/400-3 | gR | 160 | - | - | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C75/400-3 | gR | 160 | - | - | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C90/400-3 | gR | 300 | - | - | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C110/400-3 | gR | 300 | - | - | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |

The connection data according to UL can be found under: © Connection according to UL $\square 50$

Please note that from 22 kW onwards a mains choke must always be used.

Technical data
3-phase mains connection 400 V Terminal data

## Terminal data

|  |  | i550-Cxxxx/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverters | kW | 0.37 ... 2.2 | 3.0 ... 4.0 | 5.5 | 7.5 ... 11 | $15 . .22$ |
| Connection |  | X100 mains connection |  |  |  |  |
| Connection type |  | Pluggable screw terminal |  | Screw terminal |  |  |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 2.5 | 4 | 6 | 16 | 35 |
| Stripping length | mm | 8 | 8 | 9 | 11 | 18 |
| Tightening torque | Nm | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 3.8 |
| Required tool |  | $0.5 \times 3.0$ |  | $0.6 \times 3.5$ | $0.8 \times 4.0$ | $0.8 \times 5.5$ |


|  |  | i550-Cxxxx/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverters | kW | $\mathbf{3 0} \ldots \mathbf{4 5}$ | $\mathbf{5 5} \ldots \mathbf{7 5}$ | $\mathbf{9 0} \ldots \mathbf{1 1 0}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 3 7} \ldots \mathbf{5 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{3 . 0} \ldots \mathbf{4 . 0}$ |
| Connection |  | $\mathrm{X100}$ mains connection |  |  |  | PE connection |
| Connection type |  | Screw terminal |  |  |  | PE screw |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 50 | 95 | 150 | 6 | 6 |
| Stripping length | mm | 19 | 22 | 28 | 10 | 10 |
| Tightening torque | Nm | 4 | 10 | 18 | 2 | 2 |
| Required tool |  | Hexagon socket 5 | Hexagon socket 6 | Hexagon socket 8 |  |  |


|  |  | i550-Cxxxx/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverters | kW | 7.5 ... 11 | $15 . .75$ | 90 ... 110 | 0.37 ... 2.2 | 3.0 ... 4.0 |
| Connection |  | PE connection |  |  | X105 motor connection |  |
| Connection type |  | PE screw |  | PE bolt | Pluggable screw terminal |  |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 16 | 25 | 150 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| Stripping length | mm | 11 | 16 | - | 8 | 8 |
| Tightening torque | Nm | 3.4 | 4 | 10 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Required tool |  | PZ2 |  | Width across flats 13 | $0.5 \times 3.0$ |  |


|  |  | i550-Cxxxx/400-3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverters | kW | $\mathbf{5 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{7 . 5} \ldots \mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 5} \ldots \mathbf{2 2}$ | $\mathbf{3 0} \ldots \mathbf{4 5}$ | $\mathbf{5 5} \ldots \mathbf{7 5}$ |  |
| Connection |  | X105 motor connection |  |  |  |  |  |
| Connection type |  | Screw terminal |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. cable cross-section | mm |  | 35 | 50 | 95 |  |  |
| Stripping length | mm | 9 | 16 | 35 | 18 | 19 | 22 |
| Tightening torque | Nm | 0.5 | 11 | 3.8 | 4 | 10 |  |
| Required tool |  | $0.6 \times 3.5$ | $0.8 \times 4.0$ | $0.8 \times 5.5$ | Hexagon socket 5 | Hexagon socket 6 |  |


|  |  | i550-Cxxxx/400-3 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Inverters | kW | $\mathbf{9 0} \ldots \mathbf{1 1 0}$ |
| Connection |  | X105 motor connection |
| Connection type |  | Screw terminal |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 150 |
| Stripping length | mm | 28 |
| Tightening torque | Nm | 18 |
| Required tool |  | Hexagon socket 8 |

The terminal data for the terminal X1 can be found under: $\downarrow$ Terminal data $\llbracket 76$


## Brake resistors

| Inverters | Brake resistor |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Rated resistance | Rated power | Thermal capacity | Dimensions (h x b x <br> d) | Weight |
|  |  | $\Omega$ | w | kWs | mm | kg |
| i550-C0.37/400-3 | ERBM390R100W | 390 | 100 | 15 | $235 \times 21 \times 40$ | 0.37 |
| i550-C0.55/400-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.75/400-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C1.1/400-3 | ERBP180R200W | 180 | 200 | 30 | $240 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBP180R300W |  | 300 | 45 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1.4 |
| i550-C1.5/400-3 | ERBP180R200W |  | 200 | 30 | $240 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
| i550-C2.2/400-3 | ERBP180R300W |  | 300 | 45 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1.4 |
|  | ERBP180R200W |  | 200 | 30 | $240 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
| i550-C3.0/400-3 | ERBP082R200W | 82 |  |  | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ |  |
|  | ERBS082R780W |  | 780 | 117 | $666 \times 124 \times 122$ | 3.6 |
| i550-C4.0/400-3 | ERBP047R200W | 47 | 200 | 30 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBS047R400W |  | 400 | 60 | $400 \times 110 \times 105$ | 2.3 |
|  | ERBS047R800W |  | 800 | 120 | $710 \times 110 \times 105$ | 4 |
| i550-C5.5/400-3 | ERBP047R200W |  | 200 | 30 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBS047R400W |  | 400 | 60 | $400 \times 110 \times 105$ | 2.3 |
|  | ERBS047R800W |  | 800 | 120 | $710 \times 110 \times 105$ | 4 |
| i550-C7.5/400-3 | ERBP027R200W | 27 | 200 | 30 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBS027R600W |  | 600 | 90 | $550 \times 110 \times 105$ | 3.1 |
|  | ERBS027R01K2 |  | 1200 | 180 | $1020 \times 110 \times 105$ | 5.6 |
| i550-C11/400-3 | ERBP027R200W |  | 200 | 30 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBS027R600W |  | 600 | 90 | $550 \times 110 \times 105$ | 3.1 |
|  | ERBS027R01K2 |  | 1200 | 180 | $1020 \times 110 \times 105$ | 5.6 |
| i550-C15/400-3 | ERBS018R800W | 18 | 800 | 120 | $710 \times 110 \times 105$ | 3.9 |
|  | ERBS018R01K4 |  | 1400 | 210 | $1110 \times 110 \times 105$ | 6.2 |
|  | ERBSO18R02K8 |  | 2800 | 420 | $1110 \times 200 \times 105$ | 12 |
|  | ERBG018R04K3 |  | 4300 | 645 | $486 \times 426 \times 302$ | 13.5 |
|  | ERBP018R300W |  | 300 | 45 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1.4 |
| i550-C18/400-3 | ERBS015R800W | 15 | 800 | 120 | $710 \times 110 \times 105$ | 3.9 |
|  | ERBS015R01K2 |  | 1200 | 180 | $1020 \times 110 \times 105$ | 5.6 |
|  | ERBSO15R02K4 |  | 2400 | 420 | $1020 \times 200 \times 105$ | 10 |
|  | ERBG015R06K2 |  | 6200 | 930 | $486 \times 526 \times 302$ | 17 |
|  | ERBG015R03K3 |  | 3300 | 495 | $486 \times 326 \times 302$ | 12.6 |
| i550-C22/400-3 | ERBS015R800W |  | 800 | 120 | $710 \times 110 \times 105$ | 3.9 |
|  | ERBS015R01K2 |  | 1200 | 180 | $1020 \times 110 \times 105$ | 5.6 |
|  | ERBSO15R02K4 |  | 2400 | 420 | $1020 \times 200 \times 105$ | 10 |
|  | ERBG015R06K2 |  | 6200 | 930 | $486 \times 526 \times 302$ | 17 |
|  | ERBG015R03K3 |  | 3300 | 495 | $486 \times 326 \times 302$ | 12.6 |
| i550-C30/400-3 | ERBG075D01K9 | 7.5 | 1900 | 285 | $486 \times 236 \times 302$ | 9.5 |
| i550-C37/400-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C45/400-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C55/400-3 | ERBG005R02K6 | 5 | 2600 | 390 | $486 \times 326 \times 302$ | 11 |
| i550-C75/400-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C90/400-3 | ERBG028D04K1 | 2.8 | 4100 | 615 | $486 \times 426 \times 302$ | 12.8 |
| i550-C110/400-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Technical data

## Mains chokes

| Inverters | Mains choke |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Number of phases | Output current | Inductance | Dimensions (h x b x <br> d) | Weight |
|  |  |  | A | mH | mm | kg |
| i550-C0.37/400-3 | EZAELN3002B203 |  | 1.5 | 19.6 | $56 \times 77 \times 100$ | 0.52 |
| i550-C0.55/400-3 | EZAELN3002B153 |  | 2 | 14.7 | $56 \times 77 \times 100$ | 0.53 |
| i550-C0.75/400-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C1.1/400-3 | EZAELN3004B742 |  | 4 | 7.35 | $60 \times 95 \times 115$ | 1.31 |
| i550-C1.5/400-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C2.2/400-3 | EZAELN3006B492 |  | 6 | 4.9 | $69 \times 95 \times 120$ | 1.45 |
| i550-C3.0/400-3 | EZAELN3008B372 |  | 8 | 3.68 | $85 \times 120 \times$ | 1.9 |
| i550-C4.0/400-3 | EZAELN3010B292 |  | 10 | 2.94 | $85 \times 120 \times 140$ | 2 |
| i550-C5.5/400-3 | EZAELN3016B182 |  | 16 | 1.84 | $95 \times 120 \times 140$ | 2.7 |
| i550-C7.5/400-3 | EZAELN3016B182 |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C11/400-3 | EZAELN3025B122 | 3 | 25 | 1.18 |  | 5.8 |
| i550-C15/400-3 | EZAELN3030B981 |  | 30 | 0.98 | $110 \times 155 \times 170$ | 5.85 |
| i550-C18/400-3 | EZAELN3040B741 |  | 40 | 0.74 | $112 \times 185 \times 200$ | 6.8 |
| i550-C22/400-3 | EZAELN3045B651 |  | 45 | 0.65 | x $185 \times 200$ | 8.25 |
| i550-C30/400-3 | EZAELN3063B471 |  | 63 | 0.47 | $122 \times 185 \times 210$ | 9.65 |
| i550-C37/400-3 | EZAELN3080B371 |  | 80 | 0.37 | $125 \times 210 \times 240$ | 12.5 |
| i550-C45/400-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C55/400-3 | EZAELN3100B301 |  | 100 | 0.3 | $139 \times 267 \times 205$ | 16.5 |
| i550-C75/400-3 | EZAELN3160B191 |  | 160 | 0.19 | $149 \times 291 \times 215$ | 22.5 |
| i550-C90/400-3 | EZAELN3180B171 |  | 180 | 0.17 | $164 \times 316 \times 235$ | 26 |
| i550-C110/400-3 | EZAELN3200B151 |  | 200 | 0.15 | $144 \times 352 \times 265$ | 25 |

## RFI filters / Mains filters

Basic information on RFI filters, mains filters and EMC: from 192
EMC filters can be used both in the side structure and in the substructure.

## Maximum motor cable lengths and FI operation

| Mains connection |  |  | 3-phase, $400 \mathrm{~V} / 480 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverter |  |  | i550-C0.37/400-3 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { i550-C0.55/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C0.75/400-3 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { i550-C1.1/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C1.5/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C2.2/400-3 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { i550-C3.0/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C4.0/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C5.5/400-3 } \end{aligned}$ |
| Without RFI filter |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Without EMC category Thermal limitation | Max. Shielded motor cable length | m | 15 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
|  | Max. Unshielded motor cable length | m | 30 | 100 | 200 | 200 |
| With integrated RFI filter |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. Shielded motor cable length | m | 3 | 3 | - | - |
| Category C2 |  | m | 15 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | 30 | 30 | 30 | 300 |
| RFI filter Low Leakage |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. Shielded motor cable length | m | - | - | - | - |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | - | - | - | - |
| RFI filter Short Distance |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. Shielded motor cable length | m | 15 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| Category C2 |  | m | 15 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| RFI filter Long Distance |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. Shielded motor cable length | m | 15 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Category C2 |  | m | 15 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |

Technical data
3-phase mains connection 400 V
RFI filters / Mains filters

| Mains connection |  |  | 3-phase, $400 \mathrm{~V} / 480 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverter |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { i550-C7.5/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C11/400-3 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { i550-C15/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C18/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C22/400-3 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { i550-C30/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C37/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C45/400-3 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { i550-C55/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C75/400-3 } \end{aligned}$ |
| Without RFI filter |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Without EMC category Thermal limitation | Max. Shielded motor cable length | m | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
|  | Max. Unshielded motor cable length | m | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| With integrated RFI filter |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. Shielded motor cable length | m | - | - | - | - |
| Category C2 |  | m | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| RFI filter Low Leakage |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. Shielded motor cable length | m | - | - | - | - |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | - | - | - | - |
| RFI filter Short Distance |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. Shielded motor cable length | m | 25 | - | - | - |
| Category C2 |  | m | 50 | - | - | - |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | 30 | - | - | - |
| RFI filter Long Distance |  |  |  | from 22 kW: Mains filter |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. Shielded motor cable length | m | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Category C2 |  | m | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |

## Short Distance

| Inverters | RFI filter |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Output current | Dimensions ( $\mathrm{h} \times \mathrm{b} \times \mathrm{d}$ ) | Weight |
|  |  | A | mm | kg |
| i550-C0.37/400-3 | IOFAE175F100S0000S | 3.3 | $276 \times 60 \times 50$ | 0.9 |
| i550-C0.55/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.75/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C1.1/400-3 | IOFAE222F100S0000S | 7.8 | $346 \times 60 \times 50$ | 1.1 |
| i550-C1.5/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C2.2/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C3.0/400-3 | IOFAE255F100S0001S | 18.3 | $346 \times 90 \times 60$ | 2.1 |
| i550-C4.0/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C5.5/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C7.5/400-3 | IOFAE311F100S0000S | 29 | $371 \times 120 \times 60$ | 2.4 |
| i550-C11/400-3 |  |  |  |  |

Long Distance

| Inverters | RFI filter |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Output current | Dimensions ( $\mathrm{h} \times \mathrm{b} \times \mathrm{d}$ ) | Weight |
|  |  | A | mm | kg |
| i550-C0.37/400-3 | IOFAE175F100D0000S | 3.3 | $276 \times 60 \times 50$ | 0.9 |
| i550-C0.55/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.75/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C1.1/400-3 | IOFAE222F100D0000S | 7.8 | $346 \times 60 \times 50$ | 1.1 |
| i550-C1.5/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C2.2/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C3.0/400-3 | IOFAE240F100D0000S | 12.5 |  | 1.35 |
| i550-C4.0/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C5.5/400-3 | IOFAE255F100D0001S | 18.3 | $346 \times 90 \times 60$ | 1.7 |
| i550-C7.5/400-3 | IOFAE311F100D0000S | 29 | $371 \times 120 \times 60$ | 2.1 |
| i550-C11/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C15/400-3 | IOFAE318F100D0000S | 50.4 | $436 \times 205 \times 90$ | 7.1 |
| i550-C18/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C22/400-3 | IOFAE322F100D0000S | 43 |  | 18.5 |
| i550-C30/400-3 | IOFAE330F100D0000S | 55 | $590 \times 250 \times 105$ | 23 |
| i550-C37/400-3 | IOFAE337F100D0000S | 69 |  | 25 |
| i550-C45/400-3 | IOFAE345F100D0001S | 100 |  | 32 |
| i550-C55/400-3 | IOFAE355F100D0001S | 120 | $700 \times 250 \times 105$ | 36 |
| i550-C75/400-3 | IOFAE375F100D0001S | 162 |  | 41.5 |
| i550-C90/400-3 | IOFAE411F100D0001S | 240 | $855 \times 250 \times 130$ | 63 |
| i550-C110/400-3 |  |  |  |  |

From 22 kW , long distance mains filters are used. Mains filters are a combination of mains choke and RFI filter.

## Sine filter

| Inverter |  | Sine filters |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Switching frequency | Order code | Rated inductance | Max. output frequency |
|  | kHz |  | mH | Hz |
| i550-C0.37/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.55/400-3 |  | EZS3-004A200 | 11.0 |  |
| i550-C0.75/400-3 |  | A2 |  |  |
| i550-C1.1/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C1.5/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C2.2/400-3 |  | EZS3-010A200 | 5.10 |  |
| i550-C3.0/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C4.0/400-3 |  | E7S3-017A200 | 3.07 |  |
| i550-C5.5/400-3 |  | EZS3-017A200 | 3.07 |  |
| i550-C7.5/400-3 |  | EZS3-024A200 | 2.50 | 150 |
| i550-C11/400-3 |  | EZS3-032A200 | 2.00 |  |
| i550-C15/400-3 |  | EZS3-037A200 | 1.70 |  |
| i550-C18/400-3 |  | EZS3-048A200 | 1.20 |  |
| i550-C22/400-3 |  | EZS3-048A200 | 1.20 |  |
| i550-C30/400-3 |  | EZS3-061A200 | 1.00 |  |
| i550-C37/400-3 |  | EZS3-090A200 | 0.8 |  |
| i550-C45/400-3 |  | EZS3-090A200 | 0.8 |  |
| i550-C55/400-3 | 2 | EZS3-115A200 | 0.7 |  |
| i550-C75/400-3 | 4 | EZS3-150A200 | 0.5 |  |

## 3-phase mains connection 400 V "Light Duty"

## Rated data

The output currents apply to these operating conditions:

- At a switching frequency of 2 kHz or 4 kHz : Ambient temperature above $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with a rated output current reduced by $2.5 \% /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
- If the load characteristic "Light Duty" and the switching frequencies 8 kHz or 16 kHz are selected, only the values of the load characteristic "Heavy Duty" are reached.

| Inverters |  | i550-C3.0/400-3 | i550-C4.0/400-3 | i550-C5.5/400-3 | i550-C7.5/400-3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 4 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 |
| Rated power | hp | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 3/PE AC $340 \mathrm{~V} \ldots .528 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz} \ldots 65 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-400/480 V |  |  |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | 10.3 | 14 | 18.3 | 28 |
| with mains choke | A | 8.2 | 11 | 14.5 | 22 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 5.9 | 8 | 10.5 | 15 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | 8.8 | 11.9 | 15.6 | 23 |
| 4 kHz | A | 8.8 | 11.9 | 15.6 | 23 |
| 8 kHz | A | - | - | - | - |
| 16 kHz | A | - | - | - | - |
| Power loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | 94 | 125 | 163 | 238 |
| 4 kHz | W | 100 | 133 | 173 | 253 |
| 8 kHz | W | - | - | - | - |
| 16 kHz | W | - | - | - | - |
| at inverter disable | W | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 11 | 14.3 | 19.5 | 23.6 |
| Overload time | s | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 5.5 | 7.1 | 9.8 | 12.4 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 14.6 | 19 | 26 | 33 |
| Overload time | S | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | S | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 5.5 | 7.1 | 9.8 | 12.4 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  | 3 times per minute |  |  |  |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 9.5 | 16.6 | 16.6 | 29 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 82 | 47 | 47 | 27 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 50 | 50 | 100 | 100 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 ( } 2 \mathrm{kHz}, 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \mathrm{kHz} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \mathrm{kHz}) \end{aligned}$ | m | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C3 ( } 2 \mathrm{kHz}, 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \mathrm{kHz} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 35 | 35 | 35 | 50 |
| Weight | kg | 1.35 | 1.35 | 2.3 | 3.7 |
| Weight | Ib | 3 | 3 | 5 | 8 |

3-phase mains connection 400 V "Light Duty" Rated data


| Inverters |  | i550-C11/400-3 | i550-C15/400-3 | i550-C18/400-3 | i550-C22/400-3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 |
| Rated power | hp | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 3/PE AC 340 V ... $528 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz}$... 65 Hz |  |  |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-400/480 V |  |  |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | - | 48 | - | - |
| with mains choke | A | 27.1 | 36 | 43 | 55 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 19 | 26 | 32 | 38 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | 28.2 | 38.4 | 48 | 56.4 |
| 4 kHz | A | 28.2 | 38.4 | 48 | 56.4 |
| 8 kHz | A | - | - | - | - |
| 16 kHz | A | - | - | - | - |
| Power loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | 290 | 404 | 501 | 585 |
| 4 kHz | W | 309 | 430 | 533 | 623 |
| 8 kHz | W | - | - | - | - |
| 16 kHz | W | - | - | - | - |
| at inverter disable | W | 6 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 35 | 48 | 60 | 71 |
| Overload time | s | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 17.6 | 24 | 30 | 35 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 47 | 64 | 80 | 94 |
| Overload time | s | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | s | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 17.6 | 24 | 30 | 35 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  | 3 times per minute |  |  |  |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 29 | 43 | 52 | 52 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 27 | 18 | 15 | 15 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C3 (2 kHz, } 4 \text { kHz, } 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 50 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| Weight | kg | 3.7 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 10.3 |
| Weight | lb | 8 | 23 | 23 | 23 |

Technical data

| Inverters |  | i550-C30/400-3 | i550-C37/400-3 | i550-C45/400-3 | i550-C55/400-3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 |
| Rated power | hp | 50 | 60 | 75 | 100 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 3/PE AC 340 V ... $528 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz}$... 65 Hz |  |  |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-400/480 V |  |  |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | - | - | - | - |
| with mains choke | A | 69 | 86 | 100 | 119 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 49 | 61 | 72 | 89 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | 73.2 | 91.2 | 107 | 132 |
| 4 kHz | A | 73.2 | 91.2 | 107 | 132 |
| 8 kHz | A | - | - | - | - |
| 16 kHz | A | - | - | - | - |
| Power loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | 761 | 942 | 1101 | 1358 |
| 4 kHz | W | 810 | 1004 | 1171 | 1446 |
| 8 kHz | W | - | - | - | - |
| 16 kHz | W | - | - | - | - |
| at inverter disable | W | 25 | 25 | 25 | 30 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 92 | 114 | 134 | 165 |
| Overload time | s | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 46 | 57 | 67 | 83 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 122 | 152 | 178 | 220 |
| Overload time | s | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | s | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 46 | 57 | 67 | 83 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  | 3 times per minute |  |  | 1 time per minute |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 98 | 98 | 98 | 166 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 4.7 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 100 | 100 | 100 | 200 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| ```Category C3 (2 kHz, 4 kHz, 8 kHz)``` | m | 35 | 35 | 35 | 100 |
| Weight | kg | 17.2 | 17.2 | 17.2 | 24 |
| Weight | lb | 38 | 38 | 38 | 53 |

3-phase mains connection 400 V "Light Duty" Rated data


| Inverters |  | i550-C75/400-3 | i550-C90/400-3 | i550-C110/400-3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 90 | 110 | 132 |
| Rated power | hp | 125 | 150 | 175 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 3/PE AC 340 V ... $528 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz} \ldots 65 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-400/480 V |  |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | - | - | - |
| with mains choke | A | 160 | 200 | 234 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 121 | 145 | 171 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | 180 | 216 | 254 |
| 4 kHz | A | 180 | 216 | 254 |
| 8 kHz | A | - | - | - |
| 16 kHz | A | - | - | - |
| Power loss |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | 1841 | 2203 | 2589 |
| 4 kHz | W | 1961 | 2348 | 2760 |
| 8 kHz | W | - | - | - |
| 16 kHz | W | - | - | - |
| at inverter disable | W | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 225 | 270 | 318 |
| Overload time | s | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | S | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 113 | 135 | 159 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 300 | 360 | 424 |
| Overload time | s | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | s | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 113 | 135 | 159 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  | 1 time per minute |  |  |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 166 | 333 | 333 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 4.7 | 2.4 | 2.4 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 (2 kHz, } 4 \text { kHz, } 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C3 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Weight | kg | 24 | 35.6 | 35.6 |
| Weight | lb | 53 | 78.5 | 78.5 |

## Fusing data

## EN 60204-1

| Inverters | Fuse |  | Circuit breaker |  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Characteristics | Max. rated current | Characteristics | Max. rated current |  |
|  |  | A |  | A |  |
| i550-C3.0/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 25 | B | 25 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C4.0/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 25 | B | 25 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C5.5/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 25 | B | 25 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C7.5/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 32 | B | 32 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C11/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 32 | B | 32 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C15/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 63 | B | 63 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C18/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 63 | B | 63 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C22/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 63 | B | 63 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C30/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 80 | B | 80 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C37/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 100 | B | 100 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C45/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 125 | B | 125 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C55/400-3 | gR | 160 | - | - | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C75/400-3 | gR | 160 | - | - | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C90/400-3 | gR | 300 | - | - | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C110/400-3 | gR | 300 | - | - | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |

The connection data according to UL can be found under: © Connection according to UL ■50
Please note that from 15 kW onwards a mains choke must always be used.

## Technical data

3-phase mains connection 400 V "Light Duty" Terminal data

## Terminal data

|  |  | i550-Cxxxx/400-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverters | kW | $\mathbf{4 . 0} \ldots \mathbf{5 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{7 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 1} \ldots \mathbf{1 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 8 . 5} \ldots \mathbf{3 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 7} \ldots 55$ |  |  |  |
| Connection |  | X100 mains connection |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Connection type |  | Pluggable screw <br> terminal |  | Screw terminal |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 4 | 6 | 16 | 35 | 50 |  |  |  |
| Stripping length | mm | 8 | 9 | 11 | 18 | 19 |  |  |  |
| Tightening torque | Nm | 0.6 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 3.8 | 4 |  |  |  |
| Required tool |  | $0.5 \times 3.0$ | $0.6 \times 3.5$ | $0.8 \times 4.0$ | $0.8 \times 5.5$ | Hexagon socket 5 |  |  |  |


|  |  | i550-Cxxxx/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverters | kW | $75 . .90$ | 110 ... 132 | 4.0 ... 5.5 | 7.5 | $11 . .15$ |
| Connection |  | X100 mains connection |  | PE connection |  |  |
| Connection type |  | Screw terminal |  | PE screw |  |  |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 95 | 150 | 6 | 6 | 16 |
| Stripping length | mm | 22 | 28 | 10 | 10 | 11 |
| Tightening torque | Nm | 10 | 18 | 2 | 2 | 3.4 |
| Required tool |  | Hexagon socket 6 | Hexagon socket 8 |  |  | PZ2 |


|  |  | i550-Cxxxx/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverters | kW | $\mathbf{1 8 . 5} \ldots \mathbf{9 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1 0} \ldots \mathbf{1 3 2}$ | $\mathbf{4 . 0} \ldots \mathbf{5 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{7 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 1} \ldots \mathbf{1 5}$ |
| Connection |  | PE connection |  | $\times 105$ motor connection |  |  |
| Connection type |  | PE screw | PE bolt | Pluggable screw <br> terminal | Screw terminal |  |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 25 | 150 | 2.5 | 6 | 16 |
| Stripping length | mm | 16 | - | 8 | 9 | 11 |
| Tightening torque | Nm | 4 | 10 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.2 |
| Required tool |  | PZ2 | Width across flats <br> 13 | $0.5 \times 3.0$ | $0.6 \times 3.5$ | $0.8 \times 4.0$ |


|  |  | i550-Cxxx/400-3 |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverters | kW | $\mathbf{1 8 . 5} \ldots \mathbf{3 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 7} \ldots \mathbf{5 5}$ | $\mathbf{7 5} \ldots \mathbf{9 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1 0} \ldots \mathbf{1 3 2}$ |
| Connection |  | X105 motor connection |  |  |  |
| Connection type |  |  | Screw terminal |  |  |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 35 | 50 | 95 | 150 |
| Stripping length | mm | 18 | 19 | 22 | 28 |
| Tightening torque | Nm | 3.8 | 4 | 10 | 18 |
| Required tool |  | $0.8 \times 5.5$ | Hexagon socket 5 | Hexagon socket 6 | Hexagon socket 8 |

The terminal data for the terminal X1 can be found under: $\boldsymbol{T e r m i n a l}$ data $■ 76$

Technical data

## Brake resistors

| Inverters | Brake resistor |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Rated resistance | Rated power | Thermal capacity | Dimensions ( $\mathrm{h} \times \mathrm{b} \mathbf{x}$ <br> d) | Weight |
|  |  | $\Omega$ | w | kWs | mm | kg |
| i550-C3.0/400-3 | ERBP082R200W | 82 | 200 | 30 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBS082R780W |  | 780 | 117 | $666 \times 124 \times 122$ | 3.6 |
| i550-C4.0/400-3 | ERBP047R200W | 47 | 200 | 30 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBS047R400W |  | 400 | 60 | $400 \times 110 \times 105$ | 2.3 |
|  | ERBS047R800W |  | 800 | 120 | $710 \times 110 \times 105$ | 4 |
| i550-C5.5/400-3 | ERBP047R200W |  | 200 | 30 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBS047R400W |  | 400 | 60 | $400 \times 110 \times 105$ | 2.3 |
|  | ERBS047R800W |  | 800 | 120 | $710 \times 110 \times 105$ | 4 |
| i550-C7.5/400-3 | ERBPO27R200W | 27 | 200 | 30 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBS027R600W |  | 600 | 90 | $550 \times 110 \times 105$ | 3.1 |
|  | ERBS027R01K2 |  | 1200 | 180 | $1020 \times 110 \times 105$ | 5.6 |
| i550-C11/400-3 | ERBP027R200W |  | 200 | 30 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBS027R600W |  | 600 | 90 | $550 \times 110 \times 105$ | 3.1 |
|  | ERBS027R01K2 |  | 1200 | 180 | $1020 \times 110 \times 105$ | 5.6 |
| i550-C15/400-3 | ERBS018R800W | 18 | 800 | 120 | $710 \times 110 \times 105$ | 3.9 |
|  | ERBS018R01K4 |  | 1400 | 210 | $1110 \times 110 \times 105$ | 6.2 |
|  | ERBS018R02K8 |  | 2800 | 420 | $1110 \times 200 \times 105$ | 12 |
|  | ERBG018R04K3 |  | 4300 | 645 | $486 \times 426 \times 302$ | 13.5 |
|  | ERBP018R300W |  | 300 | 45 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1.4 |
| i550-C18/400-3 | ERBS015R800W | 15 | 800 | 120 | $710 \times 110 \times 105$ | 3.9 |
|  | ERBS015R01K2 |  | 1200 | 180 | $1020 \times 110 \times 105$ | 5.6 |
|  | ERBSO15R02K4 |  | 2400 | 420 | $1020 \times 200 \times 105$ | 10 |
|  | ERBG015R06K2 |  | 6200 | 930 | $486 \times 526 \times 302$ | 17 |
|  | ERBG015R03K3 |  | 3300 | 495 | $486 \times 326 \times 302$ | 12.6 |
| i550-C22/400-3 | ERBS015R800W |  | 800 | 120 | $710 \times 110 \times 105$ | 3.9 |
|  | ERBS015R01K2 |  | 1200 | 180 | $1020 \times 110 \times 105$ | 5.6 |
|  | ERBSO15R02K4 |  | 2400 | 420 | $1020 \times 200 \times 105$ | 10 |
|  | ERBG015R06K2 |  | 6200 | 930 | $486 \times 526 \times 302$ | 17 |
|  | ERBG015R03K3 |  | 3300 | 495 | $486 \times 326 \times 302$ | 12.6 |
| i550-C30/400-3 | ERBG075D01K9 | 7.5 | 1900 | 285 | $486 \times 236 \times 302$ | 9.5 |
| i550-C37/400-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C45/400-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C55/400-3 | ERBG005R02K6 | 5 | 2600 | 390 | $486 \times 326 \times 302$ | 11 |
| i550-C90/400-3 | ERBG028D04K1 | 2.8 | 4100 | 615 | $486 \times 426 \times 302$ | 12.8 |

3-phase mains connection 400 V "Light Duty"
Mains chokes


Mains chokes

| Inverters | Mains choke |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Number of phases | Output current | Inductance | Dimensions (h x b x <br> d) | Weight |
|  |  |  | A | mH | mm | kg |
| i550-C3.0/400-3 | EZAELN3010B292 |  | 10 | 2.94 | $85 \times 120 \times 140$ | 2 |
| i550-C4.0/400-3 | EZAELN3016B182 |  | 16 |  | $120 \times$ |  |
| i550-C5.5/400-3 | EZAELN3016B182 |  | 16 | 1.84 | x $120 \times 1$ |  |
| i550-C7.5/400-3 | EZAELN3025B122 |  | 25 | 1.18 | $110 \times 155 \times 170$ | 5.8 |
| i550-C11/400-3 | EZAELN3030B981 |  | 30 | 0.98 | $110 \times 155 \times 170$ | 5.85 |
| i550-C15/400-3 | EZAELN3040B741 |  | 40 | 0.74 | $\times 185 \times 2$ | 6.8 |
| i550-C18/400-3 | EZAELN3045B651 |  | 45 | 0.65 | $112 \times 185 \times 200$ | 8.25 |
| i550-C22/400-3 | EZAELN3063B471 | 3 | 63 | 0.47 | $122 \times 185 \times 210$ | 9.65 |
| i550-C30/400-3 | EZAELN3080B371 |  | 80 | 0.37 | $125 \times 210 \times 240$ | 12.5 |
| i550-C37/400-3 | EZAELN3090B331 |  | 90 | 0.33 | $115 \times 267 \times 205$ | 11.5 |
| i550-C45/400-3 | EZAELN3100B301 |  | 100 | 0.3 | $139 \times 267 \times 205$ | 16.5 |
| i550-C55/400-3 | EZAELN3125B241 |  | 125 | 0.24 | $139 \times 291 \times 215$ | 17.5 |
| i550-C75/400-3 | EZAELN3160B191 |  | 160 | 0.19 | $149 \times 291 \times 215$ | 22.5 |
| i550-C90/400-3 | EZAELN3200B151 |  | 200 | 0.15 | $144 \times 352 \times 265$ | 25 |
| i550-C110/400-3 | EZAELN3250B121 |  | 250 | 0.12 | $207 \times 352 \times 260$ | 31 |

## RFI filters / Mains filters

Basic information on RFI filters, mains filters and EMC: from 192
EMC filters can be used both in the side structure and in the substructure.

## Maximum motor cable lengths and FI operation

| Mains connection |  |  | 3-phase, $400 \mathrm{~V} / 480 \mathrm{~V}$, Light Duty |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverter |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { i550-C3.0/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C4.0/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C5.5/400-3 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { i550-C7.5/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C11/400-3 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { i550-C15/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C18/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C22/400-3 } \end{aligned}$ | i550-C30/400-3 i550-C37/400-3 i550-C45/400-3 i550-C55/400-3 i550-C75/400-3 |
| Without RFI filter |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Without EMC category Thermal limitation | Max. motor cable length shielded | m | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
|  | Max. motor cable length unshielded | m | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| With integrated RFI filter |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. motor cable length shielded | m | - | - | - | - |
| Category C2 |  | m | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| RFI filter Low Leakage |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. motor cable length shielded | m | - | - | - | - |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | - | - | - | - |
| RFI filter Short Distance |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. motor cable length shielded | m | 25 | 25 | - | - |
| Category C2 |  | m | 50 | 50 | - | - |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | 30 | 30 | - | - |
| RFI filter Long Distance |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. motor cable length shielded | m | 50 | 50 | - | - |
| Category C2 |  | m | 100 | 100 | - | - |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | 300 | 300 | - | - |

## Short Distance

| Inverters | RFI filter |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Output current | Dimensions (h x b x d) | Weight |
|  |  | A | $\mathbf{m m}$ | $\mathbf{k g}$ |
| i550-C3.0/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C4.0/400-3 | IOFAE255F100S0001S | 18.3 | $346 \times 90 \times 60$ | 2.1 |
| i550-C5.5/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C7.5/400-3 | IOFAE311F100S0000S | 29 | $371 \times 120 \times 60$ | 2.4 |
| i550-C11/400-3 |  |  |  |  |

## Technical data

3-phase mains connection 400 V "Light Duty" Sine filter


Long Distance

| Inverters | RFI filter |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Output current | Dimensions ( x b x d) | Weight |
|  |  | A | mm | kg |
| i550-C3.0/400-3 | IOFAE240F100D0000S | 12.5 | $346 \times 60 \times 50$ | 1.35 |
| i550-C4.0/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C5.5/400-3 | - |  | $346 \times$ |  |
| i550-C7.5/400-3 | IOFAE311F100D0000S | 29 | $371 \times 120 \times 60$ | 21 |
| i550-C11/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C15/400-3 | IOFAE318F100D0000S | 50.4 |  | 7.1 |
| i550-C18/400-3 | IOFAE322F100D0000S | 43 | $436 \times 205 \times 90$ |  |
| i550-C22/400-3 | IOFAE322F100D0001S | 55 |  |  |
| i550-C30/400-3 | IOFAE337F100D0000S | 69 |  | 25 |
| i550-C37/400-3 | IOFAE345F100D0001S | 100 | $590 \times 250 \times 105$ |  |
| i550-C45/400-3 | 10FAE345F10000001S |  |  |  |
| i550-C55/400-3 | IOFAE355F100D0001S | 120 | $700 \times 250 \times 105$ | 36 |
| i550-C75/400-3 | IOFAE375F100D0001S | 162 | $700 \times 250 \times 105$ | 41.5 |
| i550-C90/400-3 | IOFAE411F10000001S | 24 | $855 \times 250 \times 130$ | 63 |
| i550-C110/400-3 |  |  |  |  |

## Sine filter

| Inverter |  | Sine filter |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Switching frequency | Order code | Rated inductance | Max. output frequency |
|  | kHz |  | mH | Hz |
| i550-C3.0/400-3 |  | EZS3-010A200 | 5.10 |  |
| i550-C4.0/400-3 |  | E7S3-017A200 |  |  |
| i550-C5.5/400-3 |  | EZS3-017A200 | 3.07 |  |
| i550-C7.5/400-3 |  | EZS3-024A200 | 2.50 |  |
| i550-C11/400-3 |  | EZS3-032A200 | 2.00 |  |
| i550-C15/400-3 |  | EZS3-048A200 | 1.20 |  |
| i550-C18/400-3 | 4 | EZS3-048A200 | 1.20 |  |
| i550-C22/400-3 |  | EZS3-061A200 | 1.00 |  |
| i550-C30/400-3 |  | EZS3-090A200 | 0.8 |  |
| i550-C37/400-3 |  | EZS3-090A200 | 0.8 |  |
| i550-C45/400-3 |  | EZS3-115A200 | 0.7 |  |
| i550-C55/400-3 |  | EZS3-150A200 | 0.5 |  |
| i550-C75/400-3 |  | EZS3-180A200 | 0.4 | 90 |

## 3-phase mains connection 480 V

## Rated data

The output currents apply to these operating conditions:

- At a switching frequency of 2 kHz or 4 kHz : Max. ambient temperature $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
- At a switching frequency of 8 kHz or 16 kHz : Max. ambient temperature $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

| Inverters |  | i550-C0.37/400-3 | i550-C0.55/400-3 | i550-C0.75/400-3 | i550-C1.1/400-3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 0.37 | 0.55 | 0.75 | 1.1 |
| Rated power | hp | 0.5 | 0.75 | 1 | 1.5 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 3/PE AC 340 V ... $528 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz} \ldots 65 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-400/480 V |  |  |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | 1.5 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 3.7 |
| with mains choke | A | 1.2 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.5 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2.2 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | - | 1.6 | 2.1 | 3 |
| 4 kHz | A | 1.1 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 3 |
| 8 kHz | A | 1.1 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 3 |
| 16 kHz | A | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 2 |
| Power loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | - | 24 | 30 | 38 |
| 4 kHz | W | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 |
| 8 kHz | W | 24 | 31 | 40 | 51 |
| 16 kHz | W | 24 | 31 | 40 | 51 |
| at inverter disable | W | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 1.7 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 4.5 |
| Overload time | s | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | $s$ | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2.3 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 2.2 | 3.2 | 4.2 | 6 |
| Overload time | s | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | $s$ | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2.3 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  | 3 times per minute |  |  |  |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4.3 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 390 | 390 | 390 | 180 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 15 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 ( } 2 \mathrm{kHz}, 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \mathrm{kHz} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 3 | 3 | 3 | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 ( } 2 \mathrm{kHz}, 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \mathrm{kHz} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 15 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C3 ( } 2 \mathrm{kHz}, 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \mathrm{kHz} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 15 | 20 | 20 | 35 |
| Weight | kg | 0.8 | 1 | 1 | 1.35 |
| Weight | Ib | 1.8 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 3 |


| Inverters |  | i550-C1.5/400-3 | i550-C2.2/400-3 | i550-C3.0/400-3 | i550-C4.0/400-3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3 | 4 |
| Rated power | hp | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 3/PE AC $340 \mathrm{~V} \ldots 528 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz} \ldots 65 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-400/480 V |  |  |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | 4.5 | 6.5 | 8 | 10.5 |
| with mains choke | A | 3.1 | 4.4 | 5.8 | 7.5 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 2.6 | 3.8 | 4.9 | 6.4 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | 3.5 | 4.8 | 6.3 | 8.2 |
| 4 kHz | A | 3.5 | 4.8 | 6.3 | 8.2 |
| 8 kHz | A | 3.5 | 4.8 | 6.3 | 8.2 |
| 16 kHz | A | 2.3 | 3.2 | 4.2 | 5.5 |
| Power loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | 45 | 62 | 79 | 102 |
| 4 kHz | W | 48 | 66 | 85 | 110 |
| 8 kHz | W | 61 | 85 | 110 | 140 |
| 16 kHz | W | 61 | 85 | 109 | 140 |
| at inverter disable | W | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 5.3 | 7.2 | 9.5 | 12.3 |
| Overload time | s | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 2.6 | 3.6 | 4.7 | 6.2 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 7 | 9.6 | 12.6 | 16.4 |
| Overload time | s | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | s | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 2.6 | 3.6 | 4.7 | 6.2 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  |  | 3 time | minute |  |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 4.3 | 4.3 | 9.5 | 16.6 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 180 | 150 | 82 | 47 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C3 ( } 2 \mathrm{kHz}, 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| Weight | kg | 1.35 | 1.35 | 1.35 | 1.35 |
| Weight | Ib | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

Technical data 3-phase mains connection 480 V Rated data

| Inverters |  | i550-C5.5/400-3 | i550-C7.5/400-3 | i550-C11/400-3 | i550-C15/400-3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 |
| Rated power | hp | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 3/PE AC 340 V ... $528 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz}$... 65 Hz |  |  |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-400/480 V |  |  |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | 14.3 | 16.6 | 23.7 | 32.3 |
| with mains choke | A | 10.3 | 13.1 | 18.6 | 24 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 8.7 | 11 | 16 | 22 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | 11 | 14 | 21 | 27 |
| 4 kHz | A | 11 | 14 | 21 | 27 |
| 8 kHz | A | 11 | 14 | 21 | 27 |
| 16 kHz | A | 7.3 | 9.3 | 14 | 18 |
| Power loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | 137 | 172 | 242 | 340 |
| 4 kHz | W | 145 | 185 | 260 | 360 |
| 8 kHz | W | 190 | 240 | 340 | 460 |
| 16 kHz | W | 189 | 238 | 337 | 469 |
| at inverter disable | W | 6 | 6 | 6 | 18 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 16.5 | 21 | 31.5 | 40.5 |
| Overload time | s | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 8.3 | 10.5 | 15.8 | 20.3 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 22 | 28 | 42 | 54 |
| Overload time | s | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | s | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 8.3 | 10.5 | 15.8 | 20.3 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  | 3 times per minute |  |  |  |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 16.6 | 29 | 29 | 43 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 47 | 27 | 27 | 18 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| ```Category C3 (2 kHz, 4 kHz, 8 kHz)``` | m | 35 | 50 | 50 | 35 |
| Weight | kg | 2.3 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 10.3 |
| Weight | lb | 5 | 8 | 8 | 23 |


| Inverters |  | i550-C18/400-3 | i550-C22/400-3 | i550-C30/400-3 | i550-C37/400-3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 |
| Rated power | hp | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 3/PE AC $340 \mathrm{~V} \ldots 528 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz} \ldots 65 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-400/480 V |  |  |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | 40.3 | 47.4 | - | - |
| with mains choke | A | 30 | 35.3 | 45.7 | 57 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 27 | 32 | 41 | 51 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | 34 | 40.4 | 52 | 65 |
| 4 kHz | A | 34 | 40.4 | 52 | 65 |
| 8 kHz | A | 34 | 40.4 | 52 | 65 |
| 16 kHz | A | 22.6 | 26.9 | 34.6 | 43.3 |
| Power loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | 420 | 491 | 639 | 790 |
| 4 kHz | W | 450 | 520 | 680 | 840 |
| 8 kHz | W | 570 | 670 | 880 | 1100 |
| 16 kHz | W | 581 | 680 | 884 | 1095 |
| at inverter disable | W | 18 | 18 | 25 | 25 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 51 | 61 | 78 | 98 |
| Overload time | s | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 25.5 | 30 | 39 | 49 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 68 | 81 | 104 | 130 |
| Overload time | s | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | s | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 25.5 | 30 | 39 | 49 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  |  | 3 tim | inute |  |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 52 | 52 | 98 | 98 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 15 | 15 | 7.5 | 7.5 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C3 ( } 2 \mathrm{kHz}, 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| Weight | kg | 10.3 | 10.3 | 17.2 | 17.2 |
| Weight | Ib | 23 | 23 | 38 | 38 |

Technical data 3-phase mains connection 480 V Rated data

| Inverters |  | i550-C45/400-3 | i550-C55/400-3 | i550-C75/400-3 | i550-C90/400-3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 |
| Rated power | hp | 60 | 75 | 100 | 125 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 3/PE AC 340 V ... $528 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz}$... 65 Hz |  |  |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-400/480 V |  |  |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | - | - | - | - |
| with mains choke | A | 66.7 | 83 | 113 | 146 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 60 | 75 | 100 | 121 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | 77 | 96 | 124 | 156 |
| 4 kHz | A | 77 | 96 | 124 | 156 |
| 8 kHz | A | 77 | 96 | 124 | 140 |
| 16 kHz | A | 51.3 | 63.9 | 83.1 | 93.6 |
| Power loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | 920 | 1137 | 1539 | 1841 |
| 4 kHz | W | 980 | 1210 | 1640 | 1961 |
| 8 kHz | W | 1280 | 1580 | 2140 | 2312 |
| 16 kHz | W | 1278 | 1579 | 2143 | 2312 |
| at inverter disable | W | 25 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 116 | 144 | 186 | 234 |
| Overload time | s | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 58 | 72 | 93 | 117 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 154 | 192 | 248 | 312 |
| Overload time | s | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | s | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 58 | 72 | 93 | 117 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  | 3 times per minute | 1 time per minute |  |  |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 98 | 166 | 166 | 333 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 7.5 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 2.4 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 100 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| ```Category C3 (2 kHz, 4 kHz, 8 kHz)``` | m | 35 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Weight | kg | 17.2 | 24 | 24 | 35.6 |
| Weight | lb | 38 | 53 | 53 | 78.5 |



| Inverters | i550-C110/400-3 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 110 |
| Rated power | hp | 150 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 3/PE AC $340 \mathrm{~V} \ldots 528 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz} \ldots 65 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-400/480 V |
| Rated mains current |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | - |
| with mains choke | A | 168 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 142 |
| Rated output current |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | 180 |
| 4 kHz | A | 180 |
| 8 kHz | A | 162 |
| 16 kHz | A | 108 |
| Power loss |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | 2163 |
| 4 kHz | W | 2305 |
| 8 kHz | W | 2717 |
| 16 kHz | W | 2717 |
| at inverter disable | W | 30 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 270 |
| Overload time | s | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 135 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 360 |
| Overload time | s | 3 |
| Recovery time | s | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 135 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  | 1 time per minute |
| Brake chopper |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 333 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 2.4 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 200 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 ( } 2 \mathrm{kHz}, 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \mathrm{kHz} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \mathrm{kHz}) \end{aligned}$ | m | 20 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C3 ( } 2 \mathrm{kHz}, 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \mathrm{kHz} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 100 |
| Weight | kg | 35.6 |
| Weight | lb | 78.5 |

Technical data

## Fusing data

EN 60204-1

| Inverters | Fuse |  | Circuit breaker |  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Characteristics | Max. rated current | Characteristics | Max. rated current |  |
|  |  | A |  | A |  |
| i550-C0.37/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 10 | B | 10 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C0.55/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 10 | B | 10 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C0.75/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 10 | B | 10 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C1.1/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 16 | B | 16 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C1.5/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 16 | B | 16 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C2.2/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 16 | B | 16 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C3.0/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 25 | B | 25 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C4.0/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 25 | B | 25 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C5.5/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 25 | B | 25 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C7.5/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 32 | B | 32 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C11/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 32 | B | 32 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C15/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 63 | B | 63 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C18/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 63 | B | 63 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C22/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 63 | B | 63 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C30/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 80 | B | 80 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C37/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 100 | B | 100 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C45/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 125 | B | 125 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C55/400-3 | gR | 160 | - | - | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C75/400-3 | gR | 160 | - | - | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C90/400-3 | gR | 300 | - | - | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C110/400-3 | gR | 300 | - | - | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |

The connection data according to UL can be found under: © Connection according to UL $\square 50$

Please note that from 30 kW onwards a mains choke must always be used.


## Technical data

3-phase mains connection 480 V
Terminal data


## Terminal data

|  |  | i550-Cxxxx/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverters | kW | 0.37 ... 2.2 | 3.0 ... 4.0 | 5.5 | 7.5 ... 11 | $15 . .22$ |
| Connection |  | X100 mains connection |  |  |  |  |
| Connection type |  | Pluggable screw terminal |  | Screw terminal |  |  |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 2.5 | 4 | 6 | 16 | 35 |
| Stripping length | mm | 8 | 8 | 9 | 11 | 18 |
| Tightening torque | Nm | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 3.8 |
| Required tool |  | $0.5 \times 3.0$ |  | $0.6 \times 3.5$ | $0.8 \times 4.0$ | $0.8 \times 5.5$ |
|  |  | i550-Cxxxx/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| Inverters | kW | $30 . . .45$ | 55 ... 75 | 90 ... 110 | 0.37 ... 5.5 | 3.0 ... 4.0 |
| Connection |  | X100 mains connection |  |  | PE connection |  |
| Connection type |  | Screw terminal |  |  | PE screw |  |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 50 | 95 | 150 | 6 | 6 |
| Stripping length | mm | 19 | 22 | 28 | 10 | 10 |
| Tightening torque | Nm | 4 | 10 | 18 | 2 | 2 |
| Required tool |  | Hexagon socket 5 | Hexagon socket 6 | Hexagon socket 8 | Torx 20 |  |
|  |  | i550-Cxxxx/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| Inverters | kW | 7.5 ... 11 | $15 . .75$ | $90 . . .110$ | 0.37 ... 2.2 | 3.0 ... 4.0 |
| Connection |  | PE connection |  |  | X105 motor connection |  |
| Connection type |  | PE screw |  | PE bolt | Pluggable screw terminal |  |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 16 | 25 | 150 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| Stripping length | mm | 11 | 16 | - | 8 | 8 |
| Tightening torque | Nm | 3.4 | 4 | 10 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Required tool |  | PZ2 |  | Width across flats 13 | $0.5 \times 3.0$ |  |


|  |  | i550-Cxxxx/400-3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverters | kW | $\mathbf{5 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{7 . 5} \ldots \mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 5} \ldots \mathbf{2 2}$ | $\mathbf{3 0} \ldots \mathbf{4 5}$ | $\mathbf{5 5} \ldots \mathbf{7 5}$ |  |
| Connection |  | Screw terminal |  |  |  |  |  |
| Connection type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 6 | 16 | 35 | 50 | 95 |  |
| Stripping length | mm | 9 | 11 | 18 | 19 | 22 |  |
| Tightening torque | Nm | 0.5 | 1.2 | 3.8 | 4 | 10 |  |
| Required tool |  | $0.6 \times 3.5$ | $0.8 \times 4.0$ | $0.8 \times 5.5$ | Hexagon socket 5 | Hexagon socket 6 |  |


|  |  | i550-Cxxxx/400-3 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Inverters | kW | $\mathbf{9 0} \ldots \mathbf{1 1 0}$ |
| Connection |  | X105 motor connection |
| Connection type |  | Screw terminal |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 150 |
| Stripping length | mm | 28 |
| Tightening torque | Nm | 18 |
| Required tool |  | Hexagon socket 8 |

The terminal data for the terminal X1 can be found under: $\stackrel{\text { Terminal data } ■ 76}{ }$

Technical data
3-phase mains connection 480 V Brake resistors

## Brake resistors

| Inverters | Brake resistor |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Rated resistance | Rated power | Thermal capacity | Dimensions (h x b x <br> d) | Weight |
|  |  | $\Omega$ | W | kWs | mm | kg |
| i550-C0.37/400-3 | ERBM390R100W | 390 | 100 | 15 | $235 \times 21 \times 40$ | 0.37 |
| i550-C0.55/400-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.75/400-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C1.1/400-3 | ERBP180R200W | 180 | 200 | 30 | $240 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBP180R300W |  | 300 | 45 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1.4 |
| i550-C1.5/400-3 | ERBP180R200W |  | 200 | 30 | $240 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
| i550-C2.2/400-3 | ERBP180R300W |  | 300 | 45 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1.4 |
|  | ERBP180R200W |  | 200 | 30 | $240 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
| i550-C3.0/400-3 | ERBP082R200W | 82 |  |  | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ |  |
|  | ERBS082R780W |  | 780 | 117 | $666 \times 124 \times 122$ | 3.6 |
| i550-C4.0/400-3 | ERBP047R200W | 47 | 200 | 30 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBS047R400W |  | 400 | 60 | $400 \times 110 \times 105$ | 2.3 |
|  | ERBS047R800W |  | 800 | 120 | $710 \times 110 \times 105$ | 4 |
| i550-C5.5/400-3 | ERBP047R200W |  | 200 | 30 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBS047R400W |  | 400 | 60 | $400 \times 110 \times 105$ | 2.3 |
|  | ERBS047R800W |  | 800 | 120 | $710 \times 110 \times 105$ | 4 |
| i550-C7.5/400-3 | ERBP027R200W | 27 | 200 | 30 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBS027R600W |  | 600 | 90 | $550 \times 110 \times 105$ | 3.1 |
|  | ERBS027R01K2 |  | 1200 | 180 | $1020 \times 110 \times 105$ | 5.6 |
| i550-C11/400-3 | ERBP027R200W |  | 200 | 30 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBS027R600W |  | 600 | 90 | $550 \times 110 \times 105$ | 3.1 |
|  | ERBS027R01K2 |  | 1200 | 180 | $1020 \times 110 \times 105$ | 5.6 |
| i550-C15/400-3 | ERBS018R800W | 18 | 800 | 120 | $710 \times 110 \times 105$ | 3.9 |
|  | ERBS018R01K4 |  | 1400 | 210 | $1110 \times 110 \times 105$ | 6.2 |
|  | ERBS018R02K8 |  | 2800 | 420 | $1110 \times 200 \times 105$ | 12 |
|  | ERBG018R04K3 |  | 4300 | 645 | $486 \times 426 \times 302$ | 13.5 |
|  | ERBP018R300W |  | 300 | 45 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1.4 |
| i550-C18/400-3 | ERBS015R800W | 15 | 800 | 120 | $710 \times 110 \times 105$ | 3.9 |
|  | ERBS015R01K2 |  | 1200 | 180 | $1020 \times 110 \times 105$ | 5.6 |
|  | ERBSO15R02K4 |  | 2400 | 420 | $1020 \times 200 \times 105$ | 10 |
|  | ERBG015R06K2 |  | 6200 | 930 | $486 \times 526 \times 302$ | 17 |
|  | ERBG015R03K3 |  | 3300 | 495 | $486 \times 326 \times 302$ | 12.6 |
| i550-C22/400-3 | ERBS015R800W |  | 800 | 120 | $710 \times 110 \times 105$ | 3.9 |
|  | ERBS015R01K2 |  | 1200 | 180 | $1020 \times 110 \times 105$ | 5.6 |
|  | ERBS015R02K4 |  | 2400 | 420 | $1020 \times 200 \times 105$ | 10 |
|  | ERBG015R06K2 |  | 6200 | 930 | $486 \times 526 \times 302$ | 17 |
|  | ERBG015R03K3 |  | 3300 | 495 | $486 \times 326 \times 302$ | 12.6 |
| i550-C30/400-3 | ERBG075D01K9 | 7.5 | 1900 | 285 | $486 \times 236 \times 302$ | 9.5 |
| i550-C37/400-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C45/400-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C55/400-3 | ERBG005R02K6 | 5 | 2600 | 390 | $486 \times 326 \times 302$ | 11 |
| i550-C90/400-3 | ERBG028D04K1 | 2.8 | 4100 | 615 | $486 \times 426 \times 302$ | 12.8 |



## Mains chokes

| Inverters | Mains choke |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Number of phases | Output current | Inductance | Dimensions (h x b x d) | Weight |
|  |  |  | A | mH | mm | kg |
| i550-C0.37/400-3 | EZAELN3002B203 |  | 1.5 | 19.6 |  | 0.52 |
| i550-C0.55/400-3 | EZAELN3002B153 |  | 2 | 14.7 | 87x 100 | 0.53 |
| i550-C0.75/400-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C1.1/400-3 | EZAELN3004B742 |  | 4 | 7.35 | $60 \times 95 \times 115$ | 1.31 |
| i550-C1.5/400-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C2.2/400-3 | EFIN3006B492 |  | 6 | 49 | $69 \times 95 \times 120$ | 1.45 |
| i550-C3.0/400-3 | ( |  |  |  | $69 \times 95 \times 120$ |  |
| i550-C4.0/400-3 | EZAELN3008B372 |  | 8 | 3.68 | $85 \times 120 \times 140$ | 1.9 |
| i550-C5.5/400-3 | FZAEIN3016B182 |  | 16 | 1.84 | $95 \times 120 \times 140$ | 27 |
| i550-C7.5/400-3 | EZAELN3016B182 |  |  |  | $95 \times 120 \times 140$ |  |
| i550-C11/400-3 | EZAELN3020B152 | 3 | 20 | 1.47 | $95 \times 155 \times 165$ | 3.8 |
| i550-C15/400-3 | EZAELN3025B122 |  | 25 | 1.18 | $110 \times 155 \times 170$ | 5.8 |
| i550-C18/400-3 | EZAELN3030B981 |  | 30 | 0.98 | $110 \times 155 \times 170$ | 5.85 |
| i550-C22/400-3 | EZAELN3040B741 |  | 40 | 0.74 | $112 \times 185 \times 200$ | 6.8 |
| i550-C30/400-3 | EZAELN3050B591 |  | 50 | 0.59 | $112 \times 185 \times 210$ | 8.35 |
| i550-C37/400-3 | EZAELN3063B471 |  | 63 | 0.47 | $122 \times 185 \times 210$ | 9.65 |
| i550-C45/400-3 | EZAELN3080B371 |  | 80 | 0.37 | $125 \times 210 \times 240$ | 12.5 |
| i550-C55/400-3 | EZAELN3090B331 |  | 90 | 0.33 | $115 \times 267 \times 205$ | 11.5 |
| i550-C75/400-3 | EZAELN3125B241 |  | 125 | 0.24 | $139 \times 291 \times 215$ | 17.5 |
| i550-C90/400-3 | EZAELN3160B191 |  | 160 | 0.19 | $149 \times 291 \times 215$ | 22.5 |
| i550-C110/400-3 | EZAELN3180B171 |  | 180 | 0.17 | $164 \times 316 \times 235$ | 26 |

## RFI filters / Mains filters

Basic information on RFI filters, mains filters and EMC: from 192
EMC filters can be used both in the side structure and in the substructure.

## Maximum motor cable lengths and FI operation

| Mains connection |  |  | 3-phase, $400 \mathrm{~V} / 480 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverter |  |  | i550-C0.37/400-3 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { i550-C0.55/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C0.75/400-3 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { i550-C1.1/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C1.5/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C2.2/400-3 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { i550-C3.0/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C4.0/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C5.5/400-3 } \end{aligned}$ |
| Without RFI filter |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Without EMC <br> category <br> Thermal limitation | Max. Shielded motor cable length | m | 15 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
|  | Max. Unshielded motor cable length | m | 30 | 100 | 200 | 200 |
| With integrated RFI filter |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. Shielded motor cable length | m | 3 | 3 | - | - |
| Category C2 |  | m | 15 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | 30 | 30 | 30 | 300 |
| RFI filter Low Leakage |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. Shielded motor cable length | m | - | - | - | - |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | - | - | - | - |
| RFI filter Short Distance |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. Shielded motor cable length | m | 15 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| Category C2 |  | m | 15 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| RFI filter Long Distance |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. Shielded motor cable length | m | 15 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Category C2 |  | m | 15 | 50 | 50 | 100 |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |


| Mains connection |  |  | 3-phase, $400 \mathrm{~V} / 480 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverter |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { i550-C7.5/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C11/400-3 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { i550-C15/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C18/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C22/400-3 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { i550-C30/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C37/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C45/400-3 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { i550-C55/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C75/400-3 } \end{aligned}$ |
| Without RFI filter |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Without EMC category <br> Thermal limitation | Max. Shielded motor cable length | m | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
|  | Max. Unshielded motor cable length | m | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| With integrated RFI filter |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. Shielded motor cable length | m | - | - | - | - |
| Category C2 |  | m | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| RFI filter Low Leakage |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. Shielded motor cable length | m | - | - | - | - |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | - | - | - | - |
| RFI filter Short Distance |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. Shielded motor cable length | m | 25 | - | - | - |
| Category C2 |  | m | 50 | - | - | - |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | 30 | - | - | - |
| RFI filter Long Distance |  |  |  | from 22 kW : Mains filter |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. Shielded motor cable length | m | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Category C2 |  | m | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |

## Short Distance

| Inverters | RFI filter |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Output current | Dimensions ( $\mathrm{h} \times \mathrm{b} \times \mathrm{d}$ ) | Weight |
|  |  | A | mm | kg |
| i550-C0.37/400-3 | IOFAE175F100S0000S | 3.3 | $276 \times 60 \times 50$ | 0.9 |
| i550-C0.55/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.75/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C1.1/400-3 | IOFAE222F100S0000S | 7.8 | $346 \times 60 \times 50$ | 1.1 |
| i550-C1.5/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C2.2/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C3.0/400-3 | IOFAE255F100S0001S | 18.3 | $346 \times 90 \times 60$ | 2.1 |
| i550-C4.0/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C5.5/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C7.5/400-3 | IOFAE311F100S0000S | 29 | $371 \times 120 \times 60$ | 2.4 |
| i550-C11/400-3 |  |  |  |  |

## Long Distance

| Inverters | RFI filter |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Output current | Dimensions ( $\mathrm{h} \times \mathrm{b} \times \mathrm{d}$ ) | Weight |
|  |  | A | mm | kg |
| i550-C0.37/400-3 | IOFAE175F100D0000S | 3.3 | $276 \times 60 \times 50$ | 0.9 |
| i550-C0.55/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.75/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C1.1/400-3 | IOFAE222F100D0000S | 7.8 | $346 \times 60 \times 50$ | 1.1 |
| i550-C1.5/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C2.2/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C3.0/400-3 | IOFAE240F100D0000S | 12.5 |  | 1.35 |
| i550-C4.0/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C5.5/400-3 | IOFAE255F100D0001S | 18.3 | $346 \times 90 \times 60$ | 1.7 |
| i550-C7.5/400-3 | IOFAE311F100D0000S | 29 | $371 \times 120 \times 60$ | 2.1 |
| i550-C11/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C15/400-3 | IOFAE318F100D0000S | 50.4 | $436 \times 205 \times 90$ | 7.1 |
| i550-C18/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C22/400-3 | IOFAE322F100D0000S | 43 |  | 18.5 |
| i550-C30/400-3 | IOFAE330F100D0000S | 55 | $590 \times 250 \times 105$ | 23 |
| i550-C37/400-3 | IOFAE337F100D0000S | 69 |  | 25 |
| i550-C45/400-3 | IOFAE345F100D0001S | 100 |  | 32 |
| i550-C55/400-3 | IOFAE355F100D0001S | 120 | $700 \times 250 \times 105$ | 36 |
| i550-C75/400-3 | IOFAE375F100D0001S | 162 |  | 41.5 |
| i550-C90/400-3 | IOFAE411F100D0001S | 240 | $855 \times 250 \times 130$ | 63 |
| i550-C110/400-3 |  |  |  |  |

From 22 kW , long distance mains filters are used. Mains filters are a combination of mains choke and RFI filter.

3-phase mains connection 480 V "Light Duty" Rated data

3-phase mains connection 480 V "Light Duty"

## Rated data

The output currents apply to these operating conditions:

- At a switching frequency of 2 kHz or 4 kHz : Ambient temperature above $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with a rated output current reduced by $2.5 \% /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
- If the load characteristic "Light Duty" and the switching frequencies 8 kHz or 16 kHz are selected, only the values of the load characteristic "Heavy Duty" are reached.

| Inverters |  | i550-C3.0/400-3 | i550-C4.0/400-3 | i550-C5.5/400-3 | i550-C7.5/400-3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 4 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 |
| Rated power | hp | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 3/PE AC 340 V ... $528 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz}$... 65 Hz |  |  |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-400/480 V |  |  |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | 8.6 | 11.2 | 15.3 | 22 |
| with mains choke | A | 6.8 | 8.8 | 12.1 | 17.2 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 5.9 | 8 | 10.5 | 15 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | 7.6 | 9.8 | 13.2 | 18.3 |
| 4 kHz | A | 7.6 | 9.8 | 13.2 | 18.3 |
| 8 kHz | A | - | - | - | - |
| 16 kHz | A | - | - | - | - |
| Power loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | 94 | 125 | 163 | 238 |
| 4 kHz | W | 100 | 133 | 173 | 253 |
| 8 kHz | W | - | - | - | - |
| 16 kHz | W | - | - | - | - |
| at inverter disable | W | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 9.5 | 12.3 | 16.5 | 21 |
| Overload time | s | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 4.7 | 6.2 | 8.3 | 10.5 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 12.6 | 16.4 | 22 | 28 |
| Overload time | s | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | s | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 4.7 | 6.2 | 8.3 | 10.5 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  | 3 times per minute |  |  |  |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 9.5 | 16.6 | 16.6 | 29 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 82 | 47 | 47 | 27 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 50 | 50 | 100 | 100 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \mathrm{kHz}) \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \text { kHz, } 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C3 ( } 2 \mathrm{kHz}, 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 35 | 35 | 35 | 50 |
| Weight | kg | 1.35 | 1.35 | 2.3 | 3.7 |
| Weight | lb | 3 | 3 | 5 | 8 |

Technical data

| Inverters |  | i550-C11/400-3 | i550-C15/400-3 | i550-C18/400-3 | i550-C22/400-3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 |
| Rated power | hp | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 3/PE AC 340 V ... $528 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz}$... 65 Hz |  |  |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-400/480 V |  |  |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | - | 40 | - | - |
| with mains choke | A | 22.6 | 30 | 38 | 46 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 19 | 26 | 32 | 38 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | 25.2 | 32.4 | 40.8 | 48.5 |
| 4 kHz | A | 25.2 | 32.4 | 40.8 | 48.5 |
| 8 kHz | A | - | - | - | - |
| 16 kHz | A | - | - | - | - |
| Power loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | 290 | 404 | 501 | 585 |
| 4 kHz | W | 309 | 430 | 533 | 623 |
| 8 kHz | W | - | - | - | - |
| 16 kHz | W | - | - | - | - |
| at inverter disable | W | 6 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 31.5 | 40.5 | 51 | 61 |
| Overload time | s | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 15.8 | 20.3 | 25.5 | 30 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 42 | 54 | 68 | 81 |
| Overload time | s | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | s | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 15.8 | 20.3 | 25.5 | 30 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  | 3 times per minute |  |  |  |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 29 | 43 | 52 | 52 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 27 | 18 | 15 | 15 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 ( } 2 \mathrm{kHz}, 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \mathrm{kHz} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \text { kHz, } 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C3 (2 kHz, } 4 \text { kHz, } 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 50 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| Weight | kg | 3.7 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 10.3 |
| Weight | lb | 8 | 23 | 23 | 23 |

3-phase mains connection 480 V "Light Duty" Rated data


| Inverters |  | i550-C30/400-3 | i550-C37/400-3 | i550-C45/400-3 | i550-C55/400-3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 |
| Rated power | hp | 50 | 60 | 75 | 100 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 3/PE AC 340 V ... $528 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz} \ldots 65 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-400/480 V |  |  |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | - | - | - | - |
| with mains choke | A | 59 | 73 | 86 | 105 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 49 | 61 | 72 | 89 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | 62.4 | 78 | 92.4 | 115 |
| 4 kHz | A | 62.4 | 78 | 92.4 | 115 |
| 8 kHz | A | - | - | - | - |
| 16 kHz | A | - | - | - | - |
| Power loss |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | 761 | 942 | 1101 | 1358 |
| 4 kHz | W | 810 | 1004 | 1171 | 1446 |
| 8 kHz | W | - | - | - | - |
| 16 kHz | W | - | - | - | - |
| at inverter disable | W | 25 | 25 | 25 | 30 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 78 | 98 | 116 | 144 |
| Overload time | s | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 39 | 49 | 58 | 72 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 104 | 130 | 154 | 192 |
| Overload time | s | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | s | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 39 | 49 | 58 | 72 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  | 3 times per minute |  |  | 1 time per minute |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 98 | 98 | 98 | 166 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 4.7 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 100 | 100 | 100 | 200 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 ( } 2 \mathrm{kHz}, 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \mathrm{kHz} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C3 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \mathrm{kHz}) \end{aligned}$ | m | 35 | 35 | 35 | 100 |
| Weight | kg | 17.2 | 17.2 | 17.2 | 24 |
| Weight | lb | 38 | 38 | 38 | 53 |


| Inverters |  | i550-C75/400-3 | i550-C90/400-3 | i550-C110/400-3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated power | kW | 90 | 110 | 132 |
| Rated power | hp | 125 | 150 | 175 |
| Mains voltage range |  | 3/PE AC $340 \mathrm{~V} \ldots 528 \mathrm{~V}, 45 \mathrm{~Hz} \ldots 65 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |
| Output voltage |  | 3 AC 0-400/480 V |  |  |
| Rated mains current |  |  |  |  |
| without mains choke | A | - | - | - |
| with mains choke | A | 135 | 175 | 200 |
| Apparent output power | kVA | 121 | 145 | 171 |
| Rated output current |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | A | 149 | 187 | 216 |
| 4 kHz | A | 149 | 187 | 216 |
| 8 kHz | A | - | - | - |
| 16 kHz | A | - | - | - |
| Power loss |  |  |  |  |
| 2 kHz | W | 1841 | 2203 | 2589 |
| 4 kHz | W | 1961 | 2348 | 2760 |
| 8 kHz | W | - | - | - |
| 16 kHz | W | - | - | - |
| at inverter disable | W | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Overcurrent cycle 180 s |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 186 | 234 | 270 |
| Overload time | s | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Recovery time | s | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 93 | 117 | 135 |
| Overcurrent cycle 15 s |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 248 | 312 | 360 |
| Overload time | s | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Recovery time | s | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Max. output current during the recovery time | A | 93 | 117 | 135 |
| Cyclic mains switching |  | 1 time per minute |  |  |
| Brake chopper |  |  |  |  |
| Max. output current | A | 166 | 333 | 333 |
| Min. brake resistance | $\Omega$ | 4.7 | 2.4 | 2.4 |
| Max. motor cable length shielded |  |  |  |  |
| without EMC category | m | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | - | - | - |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C2 (2 kHz, } 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \mathrm{kHz}) \end{aligned}$ | m | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C3 ( } 2 \mathrm{kHz}, 4 \mathrm{kHz}, 8 \\ & \text { kHz) } \end{aligned}$ | m | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Weight | kg | 24 | 35.6 | 35.6 |
| Weight | lb | 53 | 78.5 | 78.5 |

3-phase mains connection 480 V "Light Duty" Fusing data

## Fusing data

EN 60204-1

| Inverters | Fuse |  | Circuit breaker |  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Characteristics | Max. rated current | Characteristics | Max. rated current |  |
|  |  | A |  | A |  |
| i550-C3.0/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 25 | B | 25 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C4.0/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 25 | B | 25 | $\geq 30 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C5.5/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 25 | B | 25 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C7.5/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 32 | B | 32 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C11/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 32 | B | 32 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C15/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 63 | B | 63 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C18/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 63 | B | 63 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C22/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 63 | B | 63 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C30/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 80 | B | 80 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C37/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 100 | B | 100 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C45/400-3 | gG/gL or gRL | 125 | B | 125 | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C55/400-3 | gR | 160 | - | - | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C75/400-3 | gR | 160 | - | - | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C90/400-3 | gR | 300 | - | - | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |
| i550-C110/400-3 | gR | 300 | - | - | $\geq 300 \mathrm{~mA}$, type B |

The connection data according to UL can be found under: • Connection according to UL $\square 50$
Please note that from 15 kW onwards a mains choke must always be used.

## Terminal data

|  |  | i550-Cxxxx/400-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverters | kW | $\mathbf{4 . 0} \ldots \mathbf{5 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{7 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 1} \ldots \mathbf{1 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 8 . 5} \ldots \mathbf{3 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 7} \ldots \mathbf{5 5}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Connection |  | X100 mains connection |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Connection type |  | Pluggable screw <br> terminal |  | Screw terminal |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 4 | 6 | 16 | 35 | 50 |  |  |  |  |
| Stripping length | mm | 8 | 9 | 11 | 18 | 19 |  |  |  |  |
| Tightening torque | Nm | 0.6 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 3.8 | 4 |  |  |  |  |
| Required tool |  | $0.5 \times 3.0$ | $0.6 \times 3.5$ | $0.8 \times 4.0$ | $0.8 \times 5.5$ | Hexagon socket 5 |  |  |  |  |


|  |  | i550-Cxxxx/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverters | kW | $75 . .90$ | 110 ... 132 | 4.0 ... 5.5 | 7.5 | $11 . .15$ |
| Connection |  | X100 mains connection |  | PE connection |  |  |
| Connection type |  | Screw terminal |  | PE screw |  |  |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 95 | 150 | 6 | 6 | 16 |
| Stripping length | mm | 22 | 28 | 10 | 10 | 11 |
| Tightening torque | Nm | 10 | 18 | 2 | 2 | 3.4 |
| Required tool |  | Hexagon socket 6 | Hexagon socket 8 |  |  | PZ2 |


|  |  | i550-Cxxxx/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverters | kW | $\mathbf{1 8 . 5} \ldots 90$ | $\mathbf{1 1 0} \ldots \mathbf{1 3 2}$ | $\mathbf{4 . 0} \ldots \mathbf{5 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{7 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 1} \ldots \mathbf{1 5}$ |
| Connection |  | PE connection |  | $\times 105$ motor connection |  |  |
| Connection type |  | PE screw | PE bolt | Pluggable screw <br> terminal | Screw terminal |  |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 25 | 150 | 2.5 | 6 | 16 |
| Stripping length | mm | 16 | - | 8 | 9 | 11 |
| Tightening torque | Nm | 4 | 10 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.2 |
| Required tool |  | PZ2 | Width across flats <br> 13 | $0.5 \times 3.0$ | $0.6 \times 3.5$ | $0.8 \times 4.0$ |


|  |  | i550-Cxxx/400-3 |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverters | kW | $\mathbf{1 8 . 5} \ldots \mathbf{3 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 7} \ldots \mathbf{5 5}$ | $\mathbf{7 5} \ldots \mathbf{9 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1 0} \ldots \mathbf{1 3 2}$ |
| Connection |  | X105 motor connection |  |  |  |
| Connection type |  |  | Screw terminal |  |  |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 35 | 50 | 95 | 150 |
| Stripping length | mm | 18 | 19 | 22 | 28 |
| Tightening torque | Nm | 3.8 | 4 | 10 | 18 |
| Required tool |  | $0.8 \times 5.5$ | Hexagon socket 5 | Hexagon socket 6 | Hexagon socket 8 |

The terminal data for the terminal X1 can be found under: $\downarrow$ Terminal data $■ 76$

3-phase mains connection 480 V "Light Duty" Brake resistors


## Brake resistors

| Inverters | Brake resistor |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Rated resistance | Rated power | Thermal capacity | Dimensions ( $\mathrm{h} \times \mathrm{b} \mathbf{x}$ <br> d) | Weight |
|  |  | $\Omega$ | W | kWs | mm | kg |
| i550-C3.0/400-3 | ERBP082R200W | 82 | 200 | 30 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBS082R780W |  | 780 | 117 | $666 \times 124 \times 122$ | 3.6 |
| i550-C4.0/400-3 | ERBP047R200W | 47 | 200 | 30 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBS047R400W |  | 400 | 60 | $400 \times 110 \times 105$ | 2.3 |
|  | ERBS047R800W |  | 800 | 120 | $710 \times 110 \times 105$ | 4 |
| i550-C5.5/400-3 | ERBP047R200W |  | 200 | 30 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBS047R400W |  | 400 | 60 | $400 \times 110 \times 105$ | 2.3 |
|  | ERBS047R800W |  | 800 | 120 | $710 \times 110 \times 105$ | 4 |
| i550-C7.5/400-3 | ERBP027R200W | 27 | 200 | 30 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBS027R600W |  | 600 | 90 | $550 \times 110 \times 105$ | 3.1 |
|  | ERBS027R01K2 |  | 1200 | 180 | $1020 \times 110 \times 105$ | 5.6 |
| i550-C11/400-3 | ERBP027R200W |  | 200 | 30 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1 |
|  | ERBS027R600W |  | 600 | 90 | $550 \times 110 \times 105$ | 3.1 |
|  | ERBS027R01K2 |  | 1200 | 180 | $1020 \times 110 \times 105$ | 5.6 |
| i550-C15/400-3 | ERBS018R800W | 18 | 800 | 120 | $710 \times 110 \times 105$ | 3.9 |
|  | ERBS018R01K4 |  | 1400 | 210 | $1110 \times 110 \times 105$ | 6.2 |
|  | ERBS018R02K8 |  | 2800 | 420 | $1110 \times 200 \times 105$ | 12 |
|  | ERBG018R04K3 |  | 4300 | 645 | $486 \times 426 \times 302$ | 13.5 |
|  | ERBP018R300W |  | 300 | 45 | $320 \times 41 \times 122$ | 1.4 |
| i550-C18/400-3 | ERBS015R800W | 15 | 800 | 120 | $710 \times 110 \times 105$ | 3.9 |
|  | ERBS015R01K2 |  | 1200 | 180 | $1020 \times 110 \times 105$ | 5.6 |
|  | ERBS015R02K4 |  | 2400 | 420 | $1020 \times 200 \times 105$ | 10 |
|  | ERBG015R06K2 |  | 6200 | 930 | $486 \times 526 \times 302$ | 17 |
|  | ERBG015R03K3 |  | 3300 | 495 | $486 \times 326 \times 302$ | 12.6 |
| i550-C22/400-3 | ERBS015R800W |  | 800 | 120 | $710 \times 110 \times 105$ | 3.9 |
|  | ERBS015R01K2 |  | 1200 | 180 | $1020 \times 110 \times 105$ | 5.6 |
|  | ERBS015R02K4 |  | 2400 | 420 | $1020 \times 200 \times 105$ | 10 |
|  | ERBG015R06K2 |  | 6200 | 930 | $486 \times 526 \times 302$ | 17 |
|  | ERBG015R03K3 |  | 3300 | 495 | $486 \times 326 \times 302$ | 12.6 |
| i550-C30/400-3 | ERBG075D01K9 | 7.5 | 1900 | 285 | $486 \times 236 \times 302$ | 9.5 |
| i550-C37/400-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C45/400-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C55/400-3 | ERBG005R02K6 | 5 | 2600 | 390 | $486 \times 326 \times 302$ | 11 |
| i550-C90/400-3 | ERBG028D04K1 | 2.8 | 4100 | 615 | $486 \times 426 \times 302$ | 12.8 |

Technical data

## Mains chokes

| Inverters | Mains choke |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Number of phases | Output current | Inductance | Dimensions (h x b x <br> d) | Weight |
|  |  |  | A | mH | mm | kg |
| i550-C3.0/400-3 | EZAELN3008B372 |  | 8 | 3.68 |  | 1.9 |
| i550-C4.0/400-3 | EZAELN3010B292 |  | 10 | 2.94 | x | 2 |
| i550-C5.5/400-3 | EZAELN3016B182 |  | 16 | 1.84 | $95 \times 120 \times 140$ | 2.7 |
| i550-C7.5/400-3 | EZAELN3020B152 |  | 20 | 1.47 | $95 \times 155 \times 165$ | 3.8 |
| i550-C11/400-3 | EZAELN3025B122 |  | 25 | 1.18 | $110 \times 155 \times 170$ | 5.8 |
| i550-C15/400-3 | EZAELN3030B981 |  | 30 | 0.98 | $110 \times 155 \times 170$ | 5.85 |
| i550-C18/400-3 | EZAELN3040B741 |  | 40 | 0.74 | $112 \times 185 \times 200$ | 6.8 |
| i550-C22/400-3 | EZAELN3050B591 | 3 | 50 | 0.59 | $112 \times 185 \times 210$ | 8.35 |
| i550-C30/400-3 | EZAELN3063B471 |  | 63 | 0.47 | $122 \times 185 \times 210$ | 9.65 |
| i550-C37/400-3 | EZAELN3080B371 |  | 80 | 0.37 | $125 \times 210 \times 240$ | 12.5 |
| i550-C45/400-3 | EZAELN3090B331 |  | 90 | 0.33 | $115 \times 267 \times 205$ | 11.5 |
| i550-C55/400-3 | EZAELN3125B241 |  | 125 | 0.24 | $139 \times 291 \times 215$ | 17.5 |
| i550-C75/400-3 | EZAELN3160B191 |  | 160 | 0.19 | $149 \times 291 \times 215$ | 22.5 |
| i550-C90/400-3 | EZAELN3180B171 |  | 180 | 0.17 | $164 \times 316 \times 235$ | 26 |
| i550-C110/400-3 | EZAELN3200B151 |  | 200 | 0.15 | $144 \times 352 \times 265$ | 25 |

## Technical data

3-phase mains connection 480 V "Light Duty" RFI filters / Mains filters

## RFI filters / Mains filters

Basic information on RFI filters, mains filters and EMC: from 192
EMC filters can be used both in the side structure and in the substructure.

## Maximum motor cable lengths and FI operation

| Mains connection |  |  | 3-phase, $400 \mathrm{~V} / 480 \mathrm{~V}$, Light Duty |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inverter |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { i550-C3.0/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C4.0/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C5.5/400-3 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { i550-C7.5/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C11/400-3 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { i550-C15/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C18/400-3 } \\ & \text { i550-C22/400-3 } \end{aligned}$ | i550-C30/400-3 i550-C37/400-3 i550-C45/400-3 i550-C55/400-3 i550-C75/400-3 |
| Without RFI filter |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Without EMC category <br> Thermal limitation | Max. motor cable length shielded | m | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
|  | Max. motor cable length unshielded | m | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| With integrated RFI filter |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. motor cable length shielded | m | - | - | - | - |
| Category C2 |  | m | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| RFI filter Low Leakage |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. motor cable length shielded | m | - | - | - | - |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | - | - | - | - |
| RFI filter Short Distance |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Category C1 } \\ & \hline \text { Category C2 } \end{aligned}$ | Max. motor cable length shielded | m | 25 | 25 | - | - |
|  |  | m | 50 | 50 | - | - |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | 30 | 30 | - | - |
| RFI filter Long Distance |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category C1 | Max. motor cable length shielded | m | 50 | 50 | - | - |
| Category C2 |  | m | 100 | 100 | - | - |
|  | Earth-leakage circuit breaker | mA | 300 | 300 | - | - |

## Short Distance

| Inverters | RFI filter |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Output current | Dimensions (h x b x d) | Weight |
|  |  | A | $\mathbf{m m}$ | $\mathbf{k g}$ |
| i550-C3.0/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C4.0/400-3 | IOFAE255F100S0001S | 18.3 | $346 \times 90 \times 60$ | 2.1 |
| i550-C5.5/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C7.5/400-3 | IOFAE311F100S0000S | 29 | $371 \times 120 \times 60$ | 2.4 |
| i550-C11/400-3 |  |  |  |  |

## Long Distance

| Inverters | RFI filter |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | Output current | Dimensions ( $\mathrm{h} \times \mathrm{b} \times \mathrm{d}$ ) | Weight |
|  |  | A | mm | kg |
| i550-C3.0/400-3 | IOFAE240F100D0000S | 12.5 | $346 \times 60 \times 50$ | 1.35 |
| i550-C4.0/400-3 | IOFAE255F100D0001S | 18.3 | $346 \times 90 \times 60$ | 1.7 |
| i550-C5.5/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C7.5/400-3 | IOFAE311F100D0000S | 29 | $371 \times 120 \times 60$ | 2.1 |
| i550-C11/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C15/400-3 | IOFAE318F100D0000S | 50.4 | $436 \times 205 \times 90$ | 7.1 |
| i550-C18/400-3 | IOFAE322F100D0000S | 43 |  | 18.5 |
| i550-C22/400-3 | IOFAE322F100D0001S | 55 |  |  |
| i550-C30/400-3 | IOFAE337F100D0000S | 69 | $590 \times 250 \times 105$ | 25 |
| i550-C37/400-3 | IOFAE345F100D0001S | 100 |  | 32 |
| i550-C45/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C55/400-3 | IOFAE355F100D0001S | 120 | $700 \times 250 \times 105$ | 36 |
| i550-C75/400-3 | IOFAE375F100D0001S | 162 |  | 41.5 |
| i550-C90/400-3 | IOFAE411F100D0001S | 240 | $855 \times 250 \times 130$ | 63 |
| i550-C110/400-3 |  |  |  |  |

## Dimensions

### 0.25 kW ... 0.37 kW

The dimensions in mm apply to:

| 0.25 kW | $\mathrm{i} 550-\mathrm{C} 0.25 / 230-1$ | $\mathrm{i} 550-\mathrm{C} 0.25 / 230-2$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0.37 kW | $\mathrm{i} 550-\mathrm{C} 0.37 / 230-1$ | $\mathrm{i} 550-\mathrm{C} 0.37 / 230-2$ | $\mathrm{i} 550-\mathrm{C} 0.37 / 400-3$ |



8800263

### 0.25 kW ... 0.37 kW

( 120 V )
The dimensions in mm apply to:

| 0.25 kW | $\mathrm{i} 550-\mathrm{C} 0.25 / 120-1$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 0.37 kW | $\mathrm{i} 550-\mathrm{C} 0.37 / 120-1$ |


0.55 kW ... 0.75 kW

The dimensions in mm apply to:

| 0.55 kW | i550-C0.55/230-1 | i550-C0.55/230-2 | i550-C0.55/400-3 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0.75 kW | i550-C0.75/230-1 | i550-C0.75/230-2 | i550-C0.75/400-3 |



### 0.75 kW ... 1.1 kW

( 120 V )
The dimensions in mm apply to:

| 0.75 kW | $\mathrm{i} 550-\mathrm{C} 0.75 / 120-1$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1.1 kW | $\mathrm{i} 550-\mathrm{C} 1.1 / 120-1$ |




8800265
1.1 kW ... 4 kW

The dimensions in mm apply to:

| 1.1 kW | i550-C1.1/230-1 | i550-C1.1/230-2 | i550-C1.1/400-3 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1.5 kW | i550-C1.5/230-1 | i550-C1.5/230-2 | i550-C1.5/400-3 |
| 2.2 kW | i550-C2.2/230-1 | i550-C2.2/230-2 | i550-C2.2/400-3 |
| 3 kW |  |  | i550-C3.0/400-3 |
| 4 kW |  |  | i550-C4.0/400-3 |



## 5.5 kW

The dimensions in mm apply to:

| 5.5 kW | i550-C5.5/230-3 | i550-C5.5/400-3 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |




8800288

## 7.5 kW ... 11 kW

The dimensions in mm apply to:

| 7.5 kW | i550-C7.5/400-3 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 11 kW | i550-C11/400-3 |



8800296

15 kW ... 22 kW
The dimensions in mm apply to:

| 15 kW | i550-C15/400-3 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 18.5 kW | i550-C18/400-3 |
| 22 kW | i550-C22/400-3 |



30 kW ... 45 kW
The dimensions in mm apply to:

| 30 kW | i550-C30/400-3 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 37 kW | $\mathrm{i} 550-\mathrm{C} 37 / 400-3$ |
| 45 kW | $\mathrm{i} 550-\mathrm{C} 45 / 400-3$ |



## 55 kW ... 75 kW

The dimensions in mm apply to:

| 55 kW | i550-C55/400-3 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 75 kW | $\mathrm{i} 550-\mathrm{C} 75 / 400-3$ |



8800315

90 kW ... 110 kW
The dimensions in mm apply to:

| 90 kW | i550-C90/400-3 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 110 kW | $\mathrm{i} 550-\mathrm{C} 110 / 400-3$ |



## Product extensions

## Overview

The inverters can easily be integrated into the machine. The scalable product extensions serve to flexibly match the required functions to your application.

The control unit with standard I/O can be extended with different networks.
The control unit with application I/O provides additional inputs and outputs (I/Os). A network component is not available.


Standard I/O

## I/O extensions

## Standard I/O

The standard I/O provides the inverter with analog and digital inputs and outputs and is designed for standard applications. The standard I/O is available with different networks.


| Digital inputs | Terminal X3: DI1, DI2, DI3, DI4, DI5 | DI3/DI4 can be optionally used as frequency or <br> encoder input. <br> HIGH active/LOW active switchable |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Digital outputs | Terminal X3: DO1 |  |
| Analog inputs | Terminal X3: AI1, AI2 | Can be optionally used as voltage or current input. |
| Analog outputs | Terminal X3: AO1 | Can be optionally used as voltage or current output. |
| 24-V input | Terminal X3: 24E | Mains-independent DC supply of the control <br> electronics (incl. communication) |
| 10-V output | Terminal X3: 10V | Reference voltage for setpoint potentiometer |
| 24-V output | Terminal X3: 24V |  |
| Reference potential | Terminal X3: GND |  |
| Connection system | Pluggable spring terminal |  |

## Application I/O

In addition to the standard I/O, the application I/O provides the inverter with more digital and analog inputs and is intended for individual applications. The combination with network components is not available.


| Digital inputs | Terminal X3: DI1, DI2, DI3, DI4, DI5, DI6, DI7 | DI3/DI4 can be optionally used as frequency or <br> encoder input. <br> HIGH active/LOW active switchable |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Digital outputs | Terminal X3: DO1, DO2 |  |
| Analog inputs | Terminal X3: AI1, AI2 | can be optionally used as voltage or current input. |
| Analog outputs | Terminal X3: AO1, AO2 | Can be optionally used as voltage or current output. |
| 24-V input | Terminal X3: 24E | Mains-independent DC supply of the control <br> electronics (incl. communication) |
| 10-V output | Terminal X3: 10V | Reference voltage for setpoint potentiometer |
| 24-V output | Terminal X3: 24V |  |
| Reference potential | Terminal X3: GND |  |
| Connection system | Pluggable spring terminal |  |

## Product extensions

I/O extensions
Data of control connections


## Data of control connections

Digital inputs

| Switching type |  | PNP, NPN | Parameterisable |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PNP switching level |  |  |  |
| LOW | V | $<+5$ | IEC 61131-2, type 1 |
| HIGH | V | $>+15$ |  |
| NPN switching level |  |  |  |
| LOW | V | $>+15$ |  |
| HIGH | V | $<+5$ |  |
| Input resistance | $\mathrm{k} \Omega$ | 4.6 |  |
| Cycle time | ms | 1 |  |
| Electric strength of external <br> voltage | V | $\pm 30$ |  |


| Frequency input |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Connection |  | $\mathrm{X} 3 / \mathrm{DI} 3, \mathrm{X} 3 / \mathrm{DI} 4$ |  |
| Frequency range | kHz | $0 \ldots 100$ |  |


| Encoder input |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Type |  | Incremental HTL encoder |  |
| Two-track connection |  | X3/DI3 <br> X3/DI4 | Track A <br> Track B |
| Frequency range | kHz | $0 \ldots 100$ |  |

Digital outputs

| Switching level |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LOW | V | $<+5$ | IEC 61131-2, type 1 |
| HIGH | V | $>+15$ |  |
| max. output current | mA | 100 | Total current for DO1 and 24V |
| Cycle time | ms | 1 |  |
| Short-circuit strength |  | Unlimited period |  |
| Electric strength of external <br> voltage | V | $\pm 30$ | LOW |
| Polarity reversal protection |  | Integrated freewheeling diode for switching the <br> inductive load |  |
| Overload behaviour |  | Reduced voltage or periodic switch-off/on |  |
| Reset or switch-on behaviour |  | Output is switched off |  |

## Analog inputs

| Cycle time | ms | 1 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Resolution of A/D converter | Bit | 12 |  |
| Operation as voltage input |  |  |  |
| Connection designation |  | $\mathrm{X} 3 / \mathrm{Al} 1, \mathrm{X} 3 / \mathrm{Al} 2$ |  |
| Input voltage DC | V | $-10 \ldots 10$ | Typical |
| Input resistance | $\mathrm{k} \Omega$ | 70 | Display "0" |
| Accuracy | mV | $\pm 50$ |  |
| Input voltage in case of open <br> circuit | V | $-0.2 \ldots 0.2$ |  |
| Electric strength of external <br> voltage | V | $\pm 24$ |  |
| Operation as current input |  |  | open-circuit monitored |
| Connection designation | mA | $0 \ldots 20$ | Typical |
| Input current <br> Accuracy | $4 \ldots 20$ | Display "0" |  |
| Input current in case of open <br> circuit | mA | $<0.1$ |  |
| Input resistance | $\Omega$ | $<250$ | V |
| Electric strength of external <br> voltage | V | $\pm 24$ |  |

## Analog outputs

| Short-circuit strength |  | Unlimited period |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Electric strength of external <br> voltage | V | +24 V |  |
| Operation as voltage output |  |  |  |
| Resolution of D/A converter | Bit | 12 |  |
| Output voltage DC | V | $0 \ldots 10$ |  |
| max. output current | mA | 5 |  |
| min. load resistance | $\mathrm{k} \Omega$ | $\geq 2.2$ | Typical |
| max. capacitive load | $\mu \mathrm{F}$ | 1 |  |
| Accuracy | mV | $\pm 100$ |  |
| Operation as current output |  |  | open-circuit monitored |
| Output current | mA | $0 \ldots 20$ | Typical |
|  | $4 \ldots 20$ |  |  |
| Accuracy | mA | $\pm 0.3$ |  |

## 10-V output

| Use |  | Primarily for the supply of a potentiometer $(1 \ldots$ <br> $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Output voltage DC |  |  |  |
| Typical | V | 10 |  |
| Accuracy | mV | $\pm 100$ |  |
| Max. output current | mA | 10 |  |
| Max. capacitive load | $\mu \mathrm{F}$ | 1 |  |
| Short-circuit strength |  | Unlimited period |  |
| Electric strength of external <br> voltage | V | +24 |  |

24-V input

| Use |  | Input for mains-independent DC supply of the <br> control electronics (incl. communication) |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Input voltage DC |  |  |  |
| Typical | V | 24 | IEC 61131-2 |
| Area | V | $19.2 \ldots 28.8$ |  |
| Input power | W | 3.6 | Depending on the use and state of inputs and <br> outputs. |
| Typical | W | 6 |  |
| Max. | A | 0.150 | When switching on for 50 ms |
| Input current | A | 1.0 |  |
| Typical | $\mu \mathrm{F}$ | 440 |  |
| Max. |  | When polarity is reversed: No function and no <br> destruction | Externally to create a mains-independent DC <br> supply |
| Capacity to be charged | Polarity reversal protection | Suppressor diode 30 V, bidirectional | While looping-through |
| Suppression of voltage pulses |  | SELV/PELV |  |
| Power supply unit | A | 8.0 |  |
| Max. current |  |  |  |

## 24-V output

| Use |  | Primarily for the supply of digital inputs |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Output voltage DC |  |  |  |
| Typical | V | 24 |  |
| Area | V | $16 \ldots 28$ | Total current for DO... and 24V |
| max. output current | mA | 100 |  |
| Short-circuit strength |  | Unlimited period |  |
| Electric strength of external <br> voltage | V | +30 |  |
| Excess current release |  | Automatically resettable |  |

## Further control connections

| Terminal description |  | Relay output |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Connection |  | X9 |
| Connection type |  | Pluggable screw terminal |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 1.5 |
| Max. cable cross-section | AWG | 14 |
| Stripping length | mm | 6 |
| Stripping length | inch | 0.24 |
| Tightening torque | Nm | 0.2 |
| Tightening torque | $\mathrm{Ib}-\mathrm{in}$ | 1.8 |
| Required tool |  | $0.4 \times 2.5$ |

Relay output
Relay is not suitable for direct switching of a electromechanical holding brake!
Use a corresponding suppressor circuit in case of an inductive or capacitive load!

| Connection |  |  | Terminal X9: COM | Centre contact (common) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Terminal X9: NC | NC contact (normally closed) |
|  |  |  | Terminal X9: NO | NO contact (normally open) |
| Minimum DC contact load |  |  |  |  |
|  | Voltage | V | 10 | A correct switching of the relay contacts needs both values to be exceeded simultaneously. |
|  | Current | mA | 10 |  |
| Switching voltage/switching current |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum | AC 240 V | A | 3 | According to UL: General Purpose |
|  | DC 24 V | A | 2 | According to UL: Resistive |
|  | DC 240 V | A | 0.16 |  |



## PTC input



In the Lenze setting, motor temperature monitoring is activated! In the delivery status, there is a wire jumper between the terminals T1 and T2. Before connecting a thermal sensor, remove the wire jumper.

| Use | Connection of PTC or thermal contact |
| :--- | :--- |
| Connection | Terminal X109: T1 <br> Terminal X109: T2 |
| Sensor types | PTC single sensor (DIN 44081) <br> PTC triple sensor (DIN 44082) <br> Thermal contact |



## Networks

## CANopen

CANopen is an internationally approved communication protocol which is designed for commercial and industrial automation applications. High data transfer rates in connection with efficient data formatting provide for the coordination of motion control devices in multiaxis applications.

| General information |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Design | Optional <br> Integrated in standard I/O |  |  |
| DC supply of the control electronics <br> and optional fieldbus | Internally via the inverter |  |  |
|  | Optionally: <br> External supply | Mains-dependent <br> 24 V DC <br> at X3/24E...GND |  |


| Bus-related information |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Name |  | CANopen CiA 301 V4.2.0 |  |
| Communication medium |  | Connection of the inverter to a CANopen <br> network |  |
| Use |  | Pluggable double spring terminal |  |
| Connection system |  | 2 LEDs |  |
| Status display |  | X216: CH, CL, CG |  |
| Connection designation |  |  |  |


| Technical data |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bus terminating resistor | $\Omega$ | 120 | Terminated on both sides |
| integrated bus terminating resistor |  | Yes | Activation via DIP switch |
| Network topology |  |  |  |
| without repeater |  | Line |  |
| with repeater |  | Line or tree |  |
| Station |  |  |  |
| Type |  | Slave |  |
| Max. number without repeater |  | 127 | per bus segment, incl. host system |
| Address |  | 1 ... 127 | Adjustable via code or DIP switch |
| Baud rate | kbps | 20,50, 125, 250, 500, 800 or 1000 | Adjustable via code or DIP switch |
| Max. bus length | m | 2500, 1000, 500, 250, 100, 50 or 25 | Total cable length depends on the baud rate |
| Max. cable length between two nodes |  | not limited, the max. bus length is decisive |  |
| Process data |  |  |  |
| Transmit PDOs |  | 3 TPDOs with 1 ... 8 bytes (adjustable) |  |
| Receive PDOs |  | 3 RPDOs with 1 ... 8 bytes (adjustable) |  |
| Transmission mode for TPDOs |  |  |  |
| With change of data |  | Yes |  |
| Time-controlled, multiple of | ms | 10 |  |
| After reception |  | 1 ... 240 sync telegrams |  |
| Parameter data |  |  |  |
| SDO channels |  | Max. 2 servers |  |


| Communication time |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Communication time depends on | Processing time in the inverter | Time between the start of a request and arrival of the response |
|  | Telegram runtime (baud rate, telegram length) |  |
|  | Nesting depth of the network |  |
|  | Bus load |  |


| Processing time of process data | ms | 10 | In the inverter |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Update cycle | ms | $0 \ldots 1$ |  |
| Processing time | ms | $1 \ldots \mathrm{x}$ |  |
| Application task runtime of the technology <br> application used (tolerance) |  |  |  |

## Other data

| Note | There are no interdependencies between <br> parameter data and process data. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Product extensions

Networks
EtherCAT


## EtherCAT

EtherCAT is a common fieldbus for the connection of inverters to different control systems in plants.

| General information |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Design | Optional <br> Integrated in standard I/O |  |  |
| DC supply of the control electronics <br> and optional fieldbus |  | Internally via the inverter | Mains-dependent |
|  | Optionally: <br> External supply | Mains-independent <br> 24 V DC <br> at X3/24E...GND |  |


| Terminal description |  | EtherCAT | EtherCAT |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Connection |  | X246 | X247 |  |
| Connection type |  |  | RJ45 |  |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | - | - |  |
| Max. cable cross-section | AWG | - | - |  |
| Stripping length | mm | - | - |  |
| Stripping length | inch | - | - |  |
| Tightening torque | Nm | - | - |  |
| Tightening torque | Ib-in | - | - |  |
| Required tool |  |  | - | - |


| Technical data |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Communication profile | EtherCAT |  |  |
|  |  | CANopen over EtherCAT (CoE) |  |
|  |  | No |  |
| integrated bus terminating resistor |  |  |  |
| Network topology |  | Line, switch |  |
| Without repeater |  | - |  |
| With repeater |  |  | EtherCAT slave |
| Station |  | 65535 | Adjustable via parameter |
| Type | - | Not limited <br> Max. number | The length between the nodes is decisive. |$|$|  |
| :--- |
| Address |
| Max. cable length |
| Max. cable length between two nodes |
| Process data |


| Communication time |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Communication time depends on | Processing time in the inverter | Time between the start of a request and arrival of the response |
|  | Telegram runtime (baud rate, telegram length) |  |
|  | Nesting depth of the network |  |
|  | Bus load |  |


| Processing time of process data | ms | 1 | In the inverter |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Update cycle | ms | $0 \ldots 1$ |  |
| Processing time | ms | $1 \ldots \mathrm{x}$ |  |
| Application task runtime of the technology <br> application used (tolerance) |  |  |  |


| Other data |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Note |  | There are no interdependencies between <br> parameter data and process data. |  |

## EtherNet/IP

EtherNET/IP is a common fieldbus for the connection of inverters to different control systems in plants.

| General information |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Design | Optional <br> Integrated in standard I/O |  |  |
| DC supply of the control electronics <br> and optional fieldbus |  | Internally via the inverter | Mains-dependent |
|  | Optionally: <br> External supply | Mains-independent <br> 24 V DC <br> at X3/24E...GND |  |


| Terminal description |  | EtherNet/IP | EtherNet/IP |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Connection |  | X266 | X267 |  |
| Connection type |  |  | RJ45 | - |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | - | - |  |
| Max. cable cross-section | AWG | - | - |  |
| Stripping length | mm | - | - |  |
| Stripping length | inch | - | - |  |
| Tightening torque | Nm | - | - |  |
| Tightening torque | Ib-in | - | - |  |
| Required tool |  |  | - | - |


| Technical data |  |  | EtherNet/IP |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | AC Drive |  |
| Communication profile |  | Not required |  |
| Bus terminating resistor |  | No |  |
| Network topology |  |  |  |
| Without repeater |  | Tree, star and line |  |
| With repeater |  | - |  |
| Station |  |  | Per subnetwork |
| Type |  | 254 |  |
| Max.number | Station name | Not limited <br> Address | - |
| Tax. cable length | m | 100 |  |
| Max. cable length between two nodes between the nodes is decisive. |  |  |  |


| Communication time |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Communication time depends on | Processing time in the inverter | Time between the start of a request and |  |  |  |  |  |
| arrival of the response |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Processing time of process data | ms | 1 | In the inverter |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Update cycle | ms | $0 \ldots 1$ |  |
| Processing time | ms | $1 \ldots \mathrm{x}$ |  |
| Application task runtime of the technology <br> application used (tolerance) |  |  |  |

Product extensions
Networks
EtherNet/IP

Other data
Note
There are no interdependencies between parameter data and process data.

## Modbus RTU

Modbus is an internationally approved, asynchronous, serial communication protocol, designed for commercial and industrial automation applications.

| General information |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Design |  | Optional <br> Integrated in standard I/O |  |
| DC supply of the control electronics <br> and optional fieldbus |  | Internally via the inverter | Optionally: <br> External supply |
|  |  | Mains-dependent <br> 24 V DC <br> at X3/24E...GND |  |


| Bus-related information |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Modbus RTU |  |  |  |
| Name |  | RS485 (EIA) |  |
| Communication medium | Connection of the inverter to a Modbus <br> network |  |  |
| Connection system |  | pluggable double spring terminal |  |
| Status display |  | 2 LEDs |  |
| Connection designation | X216: TA, TB, COM |  |  |


| Technical data |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Communication profile |  | Modbus RTU |  |
| Bus terminating resistor | $\Omega$ | 120 | Terminated on both sides |
| Integrated bus terminating resistor |  | Yes | Activation via DIP switch |
| Network topology |  |  |  |
| Without repeater |  | Line |  |
| Station |  |  |  |
| Type |  | Slave |  |
| Max. number without repeater |  | 32 | Per bus segment, incl. host system |
| Max. number with repeater |  | 90 |  |
| Address |  | 1 ... 247 | Adjustable via code or DIP switch |
| Transfer rate | kbps | 4.8 ... 115 | Adjustable via code or DIP switch, alternatively automatic detection via DIP switch can be activated |
| Max. cable length | m | $12 \ldots 600$ | Per bus segment, depending on the transfer rate and the cable type used |
| Max. cable length between two nodes |  | not limited, the max. bus length is decisive |  |
| Data channel |  |  |  |
| SDO channels |  | Max. 2 servers, with 1 ... 8 bytes | Supported functions: Read Holding Registers Preset Single Register Preset Multiple Registers Read/Write 4 x registers |


| Communication time |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Communication time depends on |  | Processing time in the inverter | Time between the start of a request and <br> arrival of the response |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Telegram runtime (baud rate, telegram <br> length) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Nesting depth of the network |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Bus load |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Processing time of process data | ms | 1 | In the inverter |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Update cycle | ms | $0 \ldots 1$ |  |
| Processing time | ms | $1 \ldots \mathrm{x}$ |  |
| Application task runtime of the technology <br> application used (tolerance) |  |  |  |

Product extensions
Networks
Modbus RTU


Other data
Note
There are no interdependencies between parameter data and process data.

## Modbus TCP

Modbus is an internationally approved Ethernet-based communication protocol, designed for commercial and industrial automation applications.

| General information |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Design | Optional <br> Integrated in standard I/O |  |  |
| DC supply of the control electronics <br> and optional fieldbus |  | Internally via the inverter | Optionally: <br> External supply |
|  |  | Mains-independent <br> 24 V DC <br> at X3/24E...GND |  |


| Terminal description |  | Modbus TCP |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Connection |  | X276 | X277 |  |
| Connection type |  |  | RJ45 |  |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | - | - |  |
| Max. cable cross-section | AWG | - | - |  |
| Stripping length | mm | - | - |  |
| Stripping length | inch | - | - |  |
| Tightening torque | Nm | - | - |  |
| Tightening torque | Ib-in | - | - |  |
| Required tool |  |  | - | - |


| Technical data |  |  | Modbus/TCP |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |
| Communication profile |  | Not required |  |
| integrated bus terminating resistor |  | No |  |
| Network topology |  |  |  |
| Without repeater |  | Tree, star and line |  |
| With repeater |  | - |  |
| Station |  |  | Adapter (slave) |
| Type |  | 254 | Per subnetwork |
| Max. Number | $m$ | - |  |
| Address | $m$ | 100 | Not limited |
| Max. Cable length |  |  | The length between the nodes is decisive. |
| Max. Cable length between two nodes |  | 256 bytes |  |
| Process data |  | 256 bytes |  |
| Transmit PDOs | ms | $>4$ | At maximum telegram length |
| Receive PDOs |  | - |  |
| Cycle time |  | $\sim 125$ |  |
| Switching method |  | Additional TCP/IP channel |  |
| Switch latency |  |  |  |
| Other data |  |  |  |


| Communication time |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Processing time in the inverter | Time between the start of a request and <br> arrival of the response |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Communication time depends on | Telegram runtime (baud rate, telegram <br> length) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Nesting depth of the network |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Bus load |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Processing time of process data |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Update cycle | ms | 1 | In the inverter |
| Processing time | ms | $0 \ldots 1$ |  |
| Application task runtime of the technology <br> application used (tolerance) | ms | $1 \ldots \mathrm{x}$ |  |

Product extensions
Networks
Modbus TCP


Other data
Note
There are no interdependencies between parameter data and process data.

## POWERLINK

Ethernet POWERLINK is a common fieldbus for the connection of inverters to different control systems in plants.


| Technical data |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Communication profile |  | POWERLINK |  |
|  |  | AC Drive |  |
| Bus terminating resistor |  | Not required |  |
| integrated bus terminating resistor |  | No |  |
| Network topology |  |  |  |
| Without repeater |  | Tree, star and line |  |
| With repeater |  | - |  |
| Station |  |  |  |
| Type |  | Adapter (controlled node, CN) |  |
| Max. Number |  | 240 |  |
| Address |  | Station name |  |
| Max. Cable length | m | - | Not limited <br> The length between the nodes is decisive. |
| Max. Cable length between two nodes | m | 100 |  |
| Process data |  |  |  |
| Transmit PDOs |  | 4 words | Max. 16 bits ( 2 bytes) as a coherent PDO object |
| Receive PDOs |  | 2 words |  |
| Cycle time | ms | Multiple of 0.4 ms and 0.5 ms |  |
| Other data |  | Additional TCP/IP channel |  |


| Communication time |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Communication time depends on | Processing time in the inverter | Time between the start of a request and arrival of the response |
|  | Telegram runtime (baud rate, telegram length) |  |
|  | Nesting depth of the network |  |
|  | Bus load |  |


| Processing time of process data |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Update cycle | ms | 1 | In the inverter |
| Processing time | ms | $0 \ldots 1$ |  |
| Application task runtime of the technology <br> application used (tolerance) | ms | $1 \ldots \mathrm{x}$ |  |


| Other data |  | There are no interdependencies between <br> parameter data and process data. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Note |  |  |  |

## PROFIBUS

PROFIBUS is a common fieldbus for the connection of inverters to different control systems in plants.

| General information |  |  | Optional <br> Integrated in standard I/O |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Design |  | Internally via the inverter | Mains-dependent |
| DC supply of the control electronics <br> and optional fieldbus | Optionally: <br> External supply | Mains-independent <br> 24 V DC <br> at X3/24E...GND |  |


| Bus-related information |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PROFIBUS-DP |  |  |  |
| Name |  | RS485 |  |
| Communication medium |  | Connection of the inverter to a PROFIBUS- <br> DP network |  |
| Connection system |  | $9-$ pole Sub-D socket |  |
| Status display |  | 2 LEDs |  |
| Connection designation | X226: Pin $1 \ldots 9$ |  |  |


| Technical data |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Communication profile |  | PROFIBUS-DP-V0 | DRIVECOM parameter data channel |
|  |  | PROFIBUS-DP-V1 | PROFIdrive parameter data channel |
| Bus terminating resistor | $\Omega$ | 120 | Terminated on both sides |
| integrated bus terminating resistor |  | No |  |
| Network topology |  |  |  |
| Without repeater |  | Line |  |
| With repeater |  | - |  |
| Station |  |  |  |
| Type |  | Slave |  |
| Max. Number without repeater |  | 32 | per bus segment, incl. host system |
| Max. Number with repeater |  | 125 |  |
| Address |  | 1 ... 127 | Adjustable via code or DIP switch |
| Transfer rate | kbps | 9.6 ... 12000 | Automatic detection for cable type A (EN 50170) |
| Max. Bus length | m | 1200 | Per bus segment, depending on the transfer rate and the cable type used |
| Max. Cable length between two nodes |  | not limited, the max. bus length is decisive |  |
| Process data |  |  |  |
| PZD |  | 1 ... 16 words (16 bits/word) per direction | Max. 32 bits (4 bytes) as a coherent PDO object |
| Transmission mode |  |  |  |
| Data length, cyclic |  | 1 ... 16 words, process data channel + 4 words of disconnectable parameter data channel |  |
| Identification number |  | 0x0E550 |  |
| User data |  |  |  |
| Cyclic (DP-V0) |  | 4 bytes |  |
| Acyclic (DP-V1) |  | Max. 240 bytes |  |


| Communication time |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Processing time in the inverter | Time between the start of a request and <br> arrival of the response |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Communication time depends on | Telegram runtime (baud rate, telegram <br> length) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Nesting depth of the network |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Bus load |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Processing time of process data |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Update cycle | ms | 1 | In the inverter |
| Processing time | ms | $0 \ldots 1$ |  |
| Application task runtime of the technology <br> application used (tolerance) | ms | $1 \ldots \mathrm{x}$ |  |


| Other data |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Note | There are no interdependencies between <br> parameter data and process data. |  |

## PROFINET

PROFINET is a common fieldbus for the connection of inverters to different control systems in plants.

| General information |  |  | Optional <br> Integrated in standard I/O |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Design |  | Internally via the inverter | Mains-dependent |
| DC supply of the control electronics <br> and optional fieldbus | Optionally: <br> External supply | Mains-independent <br> 24 V DC <br> at X3/24E...GND |  |


| Terminal description |  | PROFINET | PROFINET |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Connection |  | $\times 257$ | X256 |
| Connection type |  |  | RJ45 |
| Max. cable cross-section | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | - | - |
| Max. cable cross-section | AWG | - | - |
| Stripping length | mm | - | - |
| Stripping length | inch | - | - |
| Tightening torque | Nm | - | - |
| Tightening torque | $\mathrm{Ib}-\mathrm{in}$ | - | - |
| Required tool |  |  | - |


| Technical data |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Communication profile | PROFINET RT |  |  |
| Bus terminating resistor |  | Not required |  |
| Integrated bus terminating resistor |  | No |  |
| Network topology |  | Tree, star and line |  |
| Without repeater |  | - |  |
| With repeater |  | I/O device with real time (RT) <br> communication properties |  |
| Station |  | 255 |  |
| Type | Station name |  |  |
| Max. number | - | Per subnetwork |  |
| Address | $m$ | 100 | Not limited <br> The length between the nodes is decisive. |
| Max. cable length |  | 16 words |  |
| Max. cable length between two nodes |  | 16 words | Max. <br> Process data |
| Transmit PDOs | ms bits (4 bytes) as a coherent PDO |  |  |
| Receive PDOs | $2,4,8,16$ | At maximum telegram length |  |
| Cycle time | Store-and-Forward |  |  |
| Switching method | $\sim 125$ | Additional TCP/IP channel |  |
| Switch latency |  |  |  |
| Other data |  |  |  |



## IO-Link

IO-Link is the standardized IO technology (IEC 61131-9) for communication with sensors and actuators. Point-to-point communication is based on the 3-wire sensor and actuator connection without additional requirements concerning the cable material.

| General information |  |  | Optional <br> Integrated in standard I/O |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Design |  | Internally via the inverter |  |
| DC supply of the control electronics <br> and optional fieldbus | Optionally: <br> External supply | Mains-dependent <br> Mains-independent <br> 24 V DC <br> at X3/24E...GND |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| Information |  | IO-Link V 1.1 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Name |  | Unshielded 3-wire standard cables |  |
| Communication medium |  | Connection of inverter to an I/O master |  |
| Use |  | Pluggable double spring terminal |  |
| Connection system |  | 1 LED |  |
| Status display |  | X316: L+, C/Q, L- |  |
| Connection designation |  |  |  |


| Technical data |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Topology |  |  |  |
| Master - slave |  | Tree (point to point) |  |
| Station |  |  |  |
| Type |  | Slave |  |
| Master - slave |  | 1:1 |  |
| Baud rate | kBaud/ <br> s | 230.4 | COM3 |
| Max. Length | m | 20 |  |
| Max. Cable length between IO-Link master and IO-Link slave (i550) |  | 20 |  |
| Process data |  |  |  |
| Input |  | 12 bytes (fix) |  |
| Output |  | 12 bytes (fix) |  |


| Processing time of process data | ms | 2 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Cycle time |  |  |  |

## Functional safety

## General information and basics

The functional safety describes the necessary measures that need to be taken by means of electrical or electronic equipment to prevent or eliminate dangers due to malfunctions.

Protective devices prevent any human access to danger areas during normal operation. However, persons may have to be in the danger areas in certain operating modes. The machine operator is protected by internal drive and control measures in these operating modes.

## Integrated safety

The integrated safety technology fulfils the control and drive conditions for implementing the protective functions. The expenses for planning and installation decrease. Integrated safety equipment increases machine functionality and availability. The integrated safety system can be used for the protection of persons working on machines in accordance with the Machinery Directive.

The motion functions continue to be executed by the inverter. The integrated safety system monitors the safe compliance with the limit values and provides the safe inputs and outputs. If monitored limit values are exceeded, the integrated safety system in the inverter reacts with safety functions according to EN 61800-5-2.

## Identification of the components

Safety components and the respective terminals are yellow.

## Safety sensors

The components used must comply with the risk reduction required for the application.

## Active sensors

Active sensors are units with 2-channel semiconductor outputs (OSSD outputs).
Test pulses for monitoring the outputs and lines are permissible.
$\mathrm{P} / \mathrm{M}$-switching sensors switch the positive and negative cable or the signal and ground cable of a sensor signal.

Please note the following:

- The maximum permissible connection capacity of the outputs.
- Active sensors are connected directly to the terminal strip, see section "Active sensor connection".
- Monitoring for short circuits must be carried out by the active sensor.

The outputs have to switch simultaneously (equivalently). Safety functions will be activated if only one channel is switched. Active triggering of only one channel points to faulty sensors or impermissible wiring.

Examples of active sensors:

- Lightgrid
- Laser scanner
- Control systems


## Passive sensors

Passive sensors are 2-switching elements with contacts.
Please note the following:

- The switches must be wired according to the closed-circuit principle.
- Passive sensors are connected to the terminal strip via a safety switching device, see section "Passive sensor connection".
- The connecting cables and the sensor function must be monitored by an external safety component.

The contacts must switch simultaneously (equivalently). Safety functions will be activated if only one channel is switched. Switching of only one channel points to faulty sensors or impermissible wiring.

Examples of passive sensors:

- Door contact switch
- Emergency stop control units


## Safety functions

Supported safety functions for "Basic Safety-STO" - Safe Torque Off (STO) ■180

## Safe Torque Off (STO)

The motor cannot generate torque and movements of the drive.

## 4 DANGER!

With the "Safe torque off" (STO) function, no "emergency-stop" can be executed according to EN 60204-1 without additional measures. There is no electrical isolation between the motor and inverter and no service switch or maintenance switch!

Possible consequences: Death or severe injuries
"Emergency stop" requires electrical isolation, e. g. via a central mains contactor.

## \. DANGER!

Automatic restart if the request of the safety function is deactivated.
Possible consequences: Death or severe injuries

- You must provide external measures according to EN ISO 13849-1 which ensure that the drive only restarts after a confirmation.


## $\triangle$ DANGER!

The power supply is not safely disconnected.
Death or serious injury due to electrical voltage.

- Turn off the power supply.


## Details

Safe disconnection of the drive

1. A safety sensor requests the safety function.
2. The pulse width modulation is safely switched off by the safety unit.

The inverter switches to the STO active device status ( $0 x 6041$, Bit15 = 0).
The power drivers do not generate a rotating field anymore.
The motor is safely switched to torqueless operation (STO).

The functional principle depicted applies to Basic Safety (STO) and Extended Safety. The terminals shown apply to Basic Safety.


Fig. 11: Functional principle of safety technology for Extended Safety and Basic Safety (STO)

X1 Control terminals of the safety unit
SU Basic Safety (STO) or Extended Safety

## Functional description

$\mu \mathrm{C} \quad$ Microcontroller
PWM Pulse width modulation
M Motor


Fig. 12: Safety function STO
Functional sequence and error response have no adjustable parameters.

## Truth table

| Safe input / channel |  | Inverter | Inverter status word 0x282A:004 |  | CiA402 status word |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SIA | SIB | Device state | Bit 10 | Bit 11 | Object 0x6041, bit 15 |
| LOW | LOW | STO active | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| LOW | HIGH | Impermissible state, | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| HIGH | drive disabled | 1 | 0 | 0 |  |
| HIGH | LOW | Drive enabled | 0 | 0 | 1 |

If the GS connection is interrupted, or in case of a short circuit/cross-circuit of GS to SIA/SIB, STO is active.

## Acceptance

The machine manufacturer must check and prove the operability of the safety functions used.

- The machine manufacturer must authorise a person with expertise and knowledge of the safety functions to carry out the test.
- The test result of every safety function must be documented and signed by the inspector.

A complete test comprises the following:

- Documenting the plant including the safety functions:
- Creating an overview screen of the plant.
- Describing the plant.
- Describing the safety equipment.
- Documenting the safety functions used.
- Checking the function of the safety functions used.
- Preparing the test report:
- Documenting the functional test.
- Checking the parameters.
- Signing the test report.
- Preparing the appendix with test records:
- Protocols for the plant
- External recording

The tester must repeat the test after each change and record the results in the test report.

## Periodic inspections

The correct sequence of the safety-oriented functions must be checked in periodic inspections. The risk analysis or applicable regulations determine the time distances between the tests.

The inspection interval should not exceed one year.

## Technical data

## Rated data

The data applies to products delivered before 1st September 2016.

Safety-related characteristics according to IEC 61508, Part 1-7 and IEC 62061

| Specification | Value | Comment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Safety Integrity Level | SIL 2 |  |
| PFH [1/h] | $7.5 \mathrm{E}-08$ | $7.5 \%$ of SIL 2 |
| PFD | $6.4 \mathrm{E}-03$ | $64 \%$ of SIL 2 after T = 20 years |
| Proof test interval | 20 years | Mission time |

Safety-related characteristics according to EN ISO 13849-1

| Specification | Value | Comment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Performance Level | d |  |
| Category | 2 |  |
| MTTF $_{\text {d }}$ | High | 530 years |
| Diagnostic coverage DC | Low | $60 \%$ |

## Basics of the safety-related characteristics

| Basics | Value | Comment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Source of failure rates | SN 29500 | When no values from the component manufacturers <br> were available. |
| Average max. ambient temperature | $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |

The data applies to products delivered after 1st September 2016.

Safety-related characteristics according to EN 61508, Part 1-7 and EN 62061

| Specification | Value | Comment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Safety Integrity Level | SIL 3 |  |
| PFH $[1 / \mathrm{h}]$ | $1.71 \mathrm{E}-09$ | $1.71 \%$ of SIL 3 |
| PFD $_{\text {av }}(\mathrm{T})$ | $1.49 \mathrm{E}-04$ | $14.9 \%$ of SIL 3 after T = 20 years |
| Proof test interval | 20 years | Mission time |

Safety-related characteristics according to EN ISO 13849-1

| Specification | Value | Comment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Performance Level | e |  |
| Category | 4 |  |
| MTTF $_{\mathrm{d}}$ | High | 3200 years |
| Mean diagnostic coverage $\mathrm{DC}_{\mathrm{av}}$ | High | $99 \%$ |

Basics of the safety-related characteristics

| Basics | Value | Comment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Source of failure rates | SN 29500 | When no values from the component manufacturers <br> were available. |
| Average max. ambient temperature | $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |

## Accessories

## Overview

A package of accessories optimally matched to the inverter is available for your applications.
Moreover, the pluggable modules make commissioning and diagnostics easier.


Further accessories: DIN rail, terminal strips and latching terminals for the shield sheet of the control unit.

## Operation and diagnostics

## Keypad

Parameter setting and diagnostics
Thanks to the intuitive operating structure, the navigation keys allow a quick and easy access to the most important parameters, either to configure functions or to query current values. Parameters and actual values are indicated on the easy-to-read display.


| Keypad | Type |
| :--- | :--- |
| Order code | LCD display <br> Display in German/English |
| I5MADKO000000S |  |

## External keypad

Installation in user interface
The external keypad kit facilitates installation of a I5MADK000000S keypad in an IP65 housing for mounting to the control cabinet wall.


| External keypad kit |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Order code | Type |
| I5MADRO000000S | without connecting cable |
| I5MADR0000001S | with connecting cable 3 m <br> with connecting cable 5 m |
| I5MADR0000002S | The I5MADK000000S keypad is not part of the delivery. |

## Accessories

Operation and diagnostics
USB module

## USB module

Interface to the PC
Connect the inverter via a USB 2.0 connection cable to a PC on which the Lenze "EASY Starter" engineering tool is installed. Configure the inverter with the "EASY Starter" using graphical user interfaces. You can create diagnostics with trend functions or observe parameter values.

Parameterising without supplying the inverter with voltage: in many cases, the USB interface of the PC is sufficient for the voltage supply if you connect the inverter directly to the PC without a hub.


USB module

| Order code | Type |
| :--- | :--- |
| I5MADU0000000S | Parameter setting without voltage supply of the inverter is possible. <br> USB 2.0 connecting cable required |


| Connecting cable |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Order code | Length | Type |
| EWLOO85/S | 3 m | USB 2.0-connecting cable (A-plug to micro B-plug) |
| EWLO086/S | 5 m |  |

Inverters with network option EtherCAT, PROFINET or EtherNET/IP must be supplied with an additional voltage for setting parameters if a connection cable longer than 3 m is used.

Please observe the following for USB modules labelled as "PRE-SERIES": Inverters with network option EtherCAT, PROFINET or EtherNET/IP must always be supplied with an additional voltage for setting parameters.

## WLAN module

Communicate with the inverter wirelessly,

- via a PC with the "EASY Starter" Lenze Engineering Tool or
- via the Lenze Smart Keypad app for Android and iOS smartphones.

The app is recommended for adapting easy applications. The clearly arranged user interface of the app guides you intuitively and safely through all the menus. The operation corresponds to the operation with the keypad.


## \. WARNING!

- This product contains FCC ID: QOQWF121/IC: 5123A-BGTWF121
- To comply with FCC and Industry Canada RF radiation exposure limits for general population, the transmitter with its antenna must be installed such that a minimum separation distance of 20 cm is maintained between the radiator (antenna) and all persons at all times.
- This product must not be collocated or operated in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.
- -------------------------------------------------
- Le produit contient un module transmetteur certifié FCC ID: QOQWF121/IC: 5123ABGTWF121
- Afin de se conformer aux réglementations de la FCC et d'Industry Canada relatives aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements RF pour le grand public, le transmetteur et son antenne doivent être installés de sorte qu'une distance minimale de 20 cm soit constamment maintenue entre le radiateur (antenne) et toute personne.

```
Le produit ne doit pas être utilisé en combinaison avec d'autres antennes ou transmetteurs.
```

The use of this module may be restricted or prohibited due to country-specific provisions or additionally required certifications.

The module has been certified according to:

- CE
- FCC
- IC
- CMIIT

The module can be used if the certification is recognised in one country according to one of these standards.

Accessories
Operation and diagnostics
WLAN module


| LED status displays |  |  |  |  | LED 2 | LED 3 | Meaning |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LED 1 | TX/RX (yellow) | WLAN (green) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power (green) | Communication status | WLAN status |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supply voltage status | OFF | OFF | No voltage |  |  |  |  |
| OFF | ON | ON | Self-test (approx. 1 s) |  |  |  |  |
| ON | OFF | OFF | Ready for operation <br> No active WLAN connection |  |  |  |  |
| ON | Flashing | ON | Communication active |  |  |  |  |
| ON | OFF | Blinking | Client Mode <br> Waiting for connection |  |  |  |  |
| ON | OFF | OFF | Trouble |  |  |  |  |
| Blinking |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

The SMART Keypad App for Android or iOS allows you to diagnose and parameterise an Inverter i500. A WLAN module on the i500 inverter is required for communication.

- Ideal for the parameterisation of simple applications such as a conveyor belt.
- Ideal for the diagnostics of the inverter.

The Lenze SMART Keypad App can be found in the Google Play Store or in the Apple App Store.



Android

iOS

| Additional conformities and approvals |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CE | RED | EN 301489-1 V2.1.1:2016 |
|  |  | EN 301489-17 V3.1.1:2016 |
|  | EN 300328 V2.1.1:2016 |  |
| FCC | Part 15.107/15.109 <br> ICES-003 |  |


| Connection data (default setting) |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| IP address | 192.168 .178 .1 |
| SSID | <Product type>_<10-digit identifier> |
| Password | password |


| WLAN module | Type |
| :--- | :--- |
| Order code | Range in open space: 100 m, conditions on site may restrict the range. |
| I5MADW0000000S |  |

## Blanking cover

## Protection and optics

The blanking cover protects the terminals and provides for uniform optics if no other module is plugged on.


| Blanking cover | Type |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Order code |  | VPE |
|  | Protection against dust <br> Uniform optics | Piece |
| I5ZAA0000M | 4 |  |

## Setpoint potentiometer

For the external selection of an analog setpoint.
The setpoint selection (e.g. motor speed) can be manually set via the external potentiometer.
The setpoint potentiometer is connected to the analog input terminals of the inverter.
The position is displayed on the scale via the rotary knob.
The components have to be ordered separately.

## Setpoint potentiometer

| Order code | Name | Type |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ERPD0010K0001W | Potentiometer | $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega / 1 \mathrm{~W}$ |
| ERZ0001 | Rotary knob | Diameter 36 mm |
| ERZ0002 | Scale | Scale $0 \ldots 100 \%$, <br> Diameter 62 mm |

## Memory modules

For serial commissioning, Lenze offers its customers multipacked, unwritten memory modules (EPM). Together with the EPM copier, the EPMs can be duplicated at any place.

A memory module is included in the scope of supply of the inverter.


| Memory module |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Order code | Type | VPE |
|  |  | Piece |
| IOMAPA0000000M | Easily pluggable <br> Duplicate data set with memory module copier | 12 |

## Accessories

Brake resistors

## Memory module copier

For duplicating data on memory modules for a faster standard set-up.
The memory module copier is a copying system for all memory modules from Lenze. With the help of simple optical user guidance, the data of a module is copied quickly and reliably to another memory module.


| Memory module copier | Type |
| :--- | :--- |
| Order code | Data set copier for memory modules |
| EZAEDE1001 |  |

## Brake resistors

To decelerate greater moments of inertia or with a longer operation in generator mode an external brake resistor is required.

While the speed value is reduced by the inverter, the motor operates as generator and supplies energy to the inverter. The brake resistor absorbs the produced brake energy and converts it into heat.


The matching assignment of these accessories is specified in the technical data of the devices.

## Mains chokes

Mains chokes reduce the effects of the inverter on the supplying mains.
The switching operations in the inverter cause high-frequency interferences that will be transmitted unfiltered to the supplying mains. Mains chokes smooth the steep and pulse-like curves coming from the Inverter and make them more sinusoidal. Moreover, the effective mains current is reduced and thus energy is saved.
Mains chokes can be used without restrictions in conjunction with RFI filters.
Please note that the use of a mains choke reduces the mains voltage at the input of the inverter. The typical voltage drop across the mains choke is around $4 \%$ at its rated point. "Light Duty" load characteristic, please observe the information in the technical data.


The matching assignment of these accessories is specified in the technical data of the devices.

## RFI filters / Mains filters

RFI and mains filters are used to ensure compliance with the EMC requirements of European Standard EN 61800-3. This standard defines the EMC requirements for electrical drive systems in various categories.

- RFI filters are capacitive accessory components. RFI filters reduce conducted noise emissions. RFI filters are also called EMC filters.
- Mains filters are a combination of mains choke and RFI filter. Mains filters reduce the conducted noise emission.


## Definition of the environments

(EN 61800-3)

## First environment

The first environment comprises residential buildings or locations that are directly connected to a low-voltage system for supplying residential areas.

## Second environment

The second environment comprises facilities or locations that are not directly connected to a low-voltage system for supplying residential areas.

## Category C1

Category C1 defines the requirements for drive systems that are intended for the use in the first environment at a rated voltage lower than 1000 V .
The limit values of the EN 61800-3 comply with EN 55011 class B.

## Category C2

Category C2 defines the requirements for permanently installed fixed drive systems that are intended for the use in the first environment at a rated voltage lower than 1000 V . Installation and commissioning may only be carried out by specialist personnel with EMC knowledge.
The limit values of the EN 61800-3 comply with EN 55011 class A group 1.

## Category C3

Category C3 defines the requirements for drive systems that are exclusively intended for the use in the second environment at a rated voltage lower than 1000 V .

The limit values of the EN 61800-3 comply with EN 55011 class A group 2.


When working with stricter line-bound noise emission requirements which cannot be met using the radio interference suppression measures integrated in the inverter, external filters can be used. The filters can be installed below or next to the inverter.
If necessary, the internal filters have to be deactivated when external filters are used. For this purpose, remove the IT screws of the inverters.

## Comparison of integrated and external RFI filters

| RFI filters | Filter types |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Integrated in the inverter |  | External |  |
| Use |  | Sow Leakage | With short cable length | At switching frequencies <br> 4 kHz and 8 kHz |
| Optimisation | In standard applications | In mobile systems |  |  |
| Reduces noise emissions | Cable-guided and radiated | Cable-guided | Cable-guided | Cable-guided |

The matching assignment of these accessories is specified in the technical data of the devices.

## Sine filter

A sinusoidal filter in the motor cable limits the rate of voltage rise and the capacitive charge/ discharge currents between the conductors that occur during inverter operation.

Only use a sinusoidal filter with standard asynchronous motors 0 to 550 V .
Operation only with $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{f}$ or square-law $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{f}$ characteristic control.
Set the switching frequency permanently to the specified value.
Limit the output frequency of the inverter to the given value.


The matching assignment of these accessories is specified in the technical data of the devices.

## Power supply units

For the external supply of the control electronics of the inverter.
The parameterisation and diagnostics can be executed when the mains input at the inverter is deenergised.


| Order code |  | EZV1200-000 | EZV2400-000 | EZV4800-000 | EZV1200-001 | EZV2400-001 | EZV4800-001 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated voltage | V | 230 |  |  | 400 |  |  |
| Rated mains current | A | 0.8 | 1.2 | 2.3 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 1.0 |
| Input voltage | V | $\begin{aligned} & \text { AC } 85-264 \\ & \text { DC } 90 \ldots . .350 \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { AC } 320 \ldots 575 \\ & \text { DC } 450 \ldots 800 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| Output voltage | V | DC 22.5-28.5 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rated output current | A | 5.0 | 10.0 | 20.0 | 5.0 | 10.0 | 20.0 |

## Accessories

Brake switches


## Brake switches

For switching an electromechanical brake.
The brake switch consists of a rectifier and an electronic circuit breaker.
It is mounted on the control cabinet plate. Control is performed using a digital output on the inverter.

| Brake switches |  | Half-wave rectifiers | Bridge rectifiers |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Order code |  | E82ZWBRE | E82ZWBRB |
| Input voltage | V | AC 320-550 | AC 180 - 317 |
| Output voltage | V | DC 180 (with AC 400) |  |
|  | DC 225 (with AC 500) | DC 205 (with AC 230) |  |
| Max. brake current | A | 0.61 | 0.54 |

## Mounting

## Shield mounting kit

## Motor cable

If the shielding of the motor cable is centrally connected to an earthing busbar in the control cabinet, no shielding is required.

For a direct connection of the shielding of the motor cable to the inverter, the optionally available accessories can be used consisting of shield sheet and fixing clips or wire clamps.


From 15 kW , the shield sheet is integrated.


Accessories
Mounting
Terminal strips

## Shield mounting of the control cables

In case of the control unit, the shield sheet for control cables is integrated.
Usually, the shields can be fixed with standard plastic cable ties.
Optionally, fixing clips are suitable for the shield connections of the control cables of inverters $0.25 \mathrm{~kW} . . .0 .75 \mathrm{~kW}$.

| Shield mounting kit |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Order code | VPE |
|  | Piece |
| EZAMBHXM007/M | 20x fixing clip |

## Terminal strips

For connecting the inverter, the connections are equipped with pluggable terminal strips. Pluggable terminal strips are available separately for service purposes or if cable harnesses need to be physically separated.

| Inverter | Terminal strips Mains connection X100 |  | Terminal strips <br> Motor connection X105 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Order code | VPE | Order code | VPE |
|  |  | Piece |  | Piece |
| i550-C0.25/230-1 | EZAEVE032/M | 10 | EZAEVE039/M | 5 |
| i550-C0.37/230-1 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.55/230-1 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.75/230-1 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C1.1/230-1 | EZAEVE033/M |  |  |  |
| i550-C1.5/230-1 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C2.2/230-1 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.25/230-2 | EZAEVE034/M | 10 |  |  |
| i550-C0.37/230-2 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.55/230-2 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.75/230-2 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C1.1/230-2 | EZAEVE035/M |  |  |  |
| i550-C1.5/230-2 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C2.2/230-2 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.37/400-3 | EZAEVE037/M | 5 |  |  |
| i550-C0.55/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C0.75/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C1.1/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C1.5/400-3 |  |  |  |  |
| i550-C2.2/400-3 |  |  |  |  |


| Terminal strips | Order code | VPE | Terminal strips | Order code | VPE |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | Piece |  |  | Piece |
| Safety (STO) X1 | EZAEVE029/M | 10 | Standard I/O X3 | EZAEVE040/M | 5 |
| Relay X9 | EZAEVEO30/M | 10 | Application-I/O X3 | EZAEVE041/M | 5 |
| Motor PTC X109 | EZAEVE031/M | 10 | CANopen / Modbus X216 | EZAEVEO42/M | 10 |

## Accessories

Mounting
DIN rail


## DIN rail

In accordance with EN 60175, the inverter can be mounted onto a DIN rail $35 \mathrm{~mm} \times 7.5 \mathrm{~mm}$. For this purpose, a mounting set is available.


| Mounting set | Can be used for inverters |
| :--- | :--- |
| Order code | Order code |
| I5ZABODR1S | I5xAE125x, I5xAE137x, I5xAE155x, I5xAE175x |
| I5ZABODR2S | I55AE175Ax, I5xAE211x, I5xAE215x, I5xAE222x, I5xxE230x, I5xxE240x, I5xxE255x |

## Purchase order

## Notes on ordering

There are two ways to order an inverter.
As a complete inverter or as single components consisting of power unit, control unit and safety module.
Complete inverter


## Order code

## Delivery as complete inverter

If always the same inverter is used in the machine the inverter can be ordered "out of the box".
Order data: Order code of the complete device.

## Order example

| Description of the component | Order code |
| :--- | :--- |
| Complete inverter |  |
| 3-phase mains connection 400 V |  |
| Power 2.2 kW (i550-C2.2/400-3) |  |
| Safety engineering: STO safety function |  |
| Default setting of parameters: EU region (50-Hz systems) |  |
| Standard I/O with CANopen |  |

## i550 inverters





## Delivery of individual components

If different product versions are required in the machine, the various components can be ordered individually. Depending on the application, the components can be plugged together easily an without any further tools.

Order data: Order codes of the individual components.

## Order example

| Description of components | Order code |
| :--- | :--- |
| Power unit |  |
| 3-phase mains connection 400/480 V | I5DAE222F10V10000S |
| Power 2.2 kW (i550-C2.2/400-3) |  |
| Safety module | I5MASAV000000S |
| Safety function STO | I5CA5C02000VA0000S |
| Control unit |  |
| Standard I/O with CANopen |  |
| Default setting of parameters: EU region (50-Hz systems) |  |


| Power unit |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Power |  | Inverter | Order code |
| kW | HP |  |  |
| 1-phase mains connection 120 V , EMC filter not integrated |  |  |  |
| 0.25 | 0.33 | i550-C0.25/120-1 | I5DAE125A10V00000S |
| 0.37 | 0.5 | i550-C0.37/120-1 | I5DAE137A10V00000S |
| 0.75 | 1 | i550-C0.75/120-1 | I5DAE175A10V00000S |
| 1.1 | 1.5 | i550-C1.1/120-1 | I5DAE211A10V00000S |
| 1-phase mains connection 230 V , EMC filter integrated |  |  |  |
| 0.25 | 0.33 | i550-C0.25/230-1 | I5DAE125B10V10000S |
| 0.37 | 0.5 | i550-C0.37/230-1 | I5DAE137B10V10000S |
| 0.55 | 0.75 | i550-C0.55/230-1 | I5DAE155B10V10000S |
| 0.75 | 1 | i550-C0.75/230-1 | I5DAE175B10V10000S |
| 1.1 | 1.5 | i550-C1.1/230-1 | I5DAE211B10V10000S |
| 1.5 | 2 | i550-C1.5/230-1 | I5DAE215B10V10000S |
| 2.2 | 3 | i550-C2.2/230-1 | I5DAE222B10V10000S |
| 1/3-phase mains connection 230/240 V, EMC filter not integrated |  |  |  |
| 0.25 | 0.33 | i550-C0.25/230-2 | I5DAE125D10V00000S |
| 0.37 | 0.5 | i550-C0.37/230-2 | I5DAE137D10V00000S |
| 0.55 | 0.75 | i550-C0.55/230-2 | I5DAE155D10V00000S |
| 0.75 | 1 | i550-C0.75/230-2 | I5DAE175D10V00000S |
| 1.1 | 1.5 | i550-C1.1/230-2 | I5DAE211D10V00000S |
| 1.5 | 2 | i550-C1.5/230-2 | I5DAE215D10V00000S |
| 2.2 | 3 | i550-C2.2/230-2 | I5DAE222D10V00000S |
| 3-phase mains connection $230 / 240 \mathrm{~V}$, EMC filter not integrated |  |  |  |
| 4.0 | 5 | i550-C4.0/230-3 | I5DAE240C10V00000S |
| 5.5 | 7.5 | i550-C5.5/230-3 | I5DAE255C10V00000S |
| 3-phase mains connection 400/480 V, EMC filter integrated |  |  |  |
| 0.37 | 0.5 | i550-C0.37/400-3 | I5DAE137F10V10000S |
| 0.55 | 0.75 | i550-C0.55/400-3 | I5DAE155F10V10000S |
| 0.75 | 1 | i550-C0.75/400-3 | I5DAE175F10V10000S |
| 1.1 | 1.5 | i550-C1.1/400-3 | I5DAE211F10V10000S |
| 1.5 | 2 | i550-C1.5/400-3 | I5DAE215F10V10000S |
| 2.2 | 3 | i550-C2.2/400-3 | I5DAE222F10V10000S |
| 3 | 4 | i550-C3.0/400-3 | I5DAE230F10V10000S |
| 4 | 5 | i550-C4.0/400-3 | I5DAE240F10V10000S |
| 5.5 | 7.5 | i550-C5.5/400-3 | I5DAE255F10V10000S |
| 7.5 | 10 | i550-C7.5/400-3 | I5DAE275F10V10000S |
| 11 | 15 | i550-C11/400-3 | I5DAE311F10V10000S |
| 15 | 20 | i550-C15/400-3 | I5DAE315F10V10000S |
| 18.5 | 25 | i550-C18/400-3 | I5DAE318F10V10000S |
| 22 | 30 | i550-C22/400-3 | I5DAE322F10V10000S |
| 30 | 40 | i550-C30/400-3 | I5DAE330F10V10000S |
| 37 | 50 | i550-C37/400-3 | I5DAE337F10V10000S |
| 45 | 60 | i550-C45/400-3 | I5DAE345F10V10000S |
| 55 | 74 | i550-C55/400-3 | I5DAE355F10V10000S |
| 75 | 100 | i550-C75/400-3 | I5DAE375F10V10000S |
| 90 | 120 | i550-C90/400-3 | I5DAE390F10V10000S |
| 110 | 150 | i550-C110/400-3 | I5DAE411F10V10000S |
| Safety module |  |  | Order code |
| Safety function STO |  |  | I5MASAV000000S |



| Control unit | Order code | Delivery status <br> Default parameter setting: Region US (60-Hz <br> networks) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Delivery status <br> Default parameter setting: Region EU (50-Hz <br> networks) | I5CA5002000VA1000S |
| Standard I/O without network | I5CA5002000VA0000S | I5CA5003000VA1000S |
| Application I/O without network | I5CA5003000VA0000S | I5CA5C02000VA1000S |
| Standard I/O with CANopen | I5CA5C02000VA0000S | I5CA5W02000VA1000S |
| Standard I/O with Modbus RTU | I5CA5W02000VA0000S | I5CA5V02000VA1000S |
| Standard I/O with Modbus TCP | I5CA5V02000VA0000S | I5CA5P02000VA1000S |
| Standard I/O with PROFIBUS | I5CA5P02000VA0000S | I5CA5T02000VA1000S |
| Standard I/O with EtherCAT | I5CA5T02000VA0000S | I5CA5R02000VA1000S |
| Standard I/O with PROFINET | I5CA5R02000VA0000S | I5CA5G02000VA1000S |
| Standard I/O with EtherNet/IP | i5CA5G02000VA0000S | I5CA5NO2000VA1000S |
| Standard I/O with POWERLINK | I5CA5NO2000VA0000S | I5CA5K02000VA1000S |
| Standard I/O with IO-Link | I5CA5K02000VA0000S |  |

Appendix

## Appendix

## Good to know

## Approvals/directives

| CCC | China Compulsory Certification <br> documents the compliance with the legal product safety requirements of the PR of China - in accordance with Guobiao standards. |
| :--- | :--- |
| CCSA $_{\text {US }}$ | CSA certificate, tested according to US and Canada standards |
| UE | Union Européenne <br> documents the declaration of the manufacturer that EU Directives are complied with. |
| CEL | China Energy Label <br> documents the compliance with the legal energy efficiency requirements for motors, tested according to the PR of China and <br> Guobiao standards |
| CSA | CSA Group (Canadian Standards Association) <br> CSA certificate, tested according to Canada standards |
| ULEnergy | Energy Verified Certificate <br> Determining the energy efficiency according to CSA C390 for products within the scope of energy efficiency requirements in the <br> USA and Canada |
| CUL $_{\text {US }}$ | UL certificate <br> for products, tested according to US and Canada standards |
| CUR $_{\text {US }}$ | UL certificate <br> for components, tested according to US and Canada standards |
| EAC | Customs union Russia / Belarus / Kazakhstan certificate <br> documents the declaration of the manufacturer that the specifications for the Eurasian conformity (EAC) required for placing <br> electronic and electromechanical products on the market of the entire territory of the Customs Union (Russia, Belarus, <br> Kazakhstan, Armenia and Kyrgyzstan) are complied with. |
| UL | Underwriters Laboratory Listed Product |
| UL | ULSTED <br> Us proof that the product has been tested and the applicable safety requirements have been confirmed by UL (Underwriters <br> Laboratory). |

## Operating modes of the motor

Operating modes S1 ... S10 as specified by EN 60034-1 describe the basic stress of an electrical machine.

In continuous operation a motor reaches its permissible temperature limit if it outputs the rated power dimensioned for continuous operation. However, if the motor is only subjected to load for a short time, the power output by the motor may be greater without the motor reaching its permissible temperature limit. This behaviour is referred to as overload capacity.

Depending on the duration of the load and the resulting temperature rise, the required motor can be selected reduced by the overload capacity.

The most important operating modes
Continuous operation S1
Intermittent operation S3
$\left.\begin{array}{l}\text { Sequence of identical duty cycles comprising operation with a constant } \\ \text { load and subsequent standstill. Start-up and braking processes do not } \\ \text { have an impact on the winding temperature. The steady-state is not } \\ \text { reached. The guide values apply to a cycle duration of 10 minutes. The } \\ \text { power increase depends on the cycle duration and on the load period/ } \\ \text { downtime ratio. }\end{array} \begin{array}{l}\text { Sequence of identical duty cycles comprising operation with a constant } \\ \text { load and subsequent no-load operation. The motor cools down during } \\ \text { the no-load phase. Start-up and braking processes do not have an } \\ \text { impact on the winding temperature. The steady-state is not reached. The } \\ \text { guide values apply to a cycle duration of 10 minutes. The power increase } \\ \text { depends on the cycle duration and on the load period/idle time ratio. }\end{array}\right]$

| $P$ | Power | $P_{V}$ | Power loss |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $t$ | Time | $t_{B}$ | Load period |
| $t_{L}$ | Idle time | $t_{S}$ | Cycle duration |

७ Temperature

## Motor control types

The inverter provides various motor control types.

## Linear V/f characteristic control

The output voltage is increased proportionately to the output frequency.
In case of low output frequencies, the motor voltage can be increased to ensure a minimum current for the breakaway torque. In the field weakening range, the output voltage of the inverter is constant (mains voltage) and the frequency can be further increased depending on the load. The maximum torque of the motor is reduced proportionately to the square of the frequency increase, the maximum output power of the motor being constant.

Application areas are for instance: Single drives with constant load.


## Square-law V/f characteristic control

The output voltage is increased squarely to the output frequency.
In case of low output frequencies, the motor voltage can be increased to ensure a minimum current for the breakaway torque. In the field weakening range, the output voltage of the inverter is constant (mains voltage) and the frequency can be further increased depending on the load. The maximum torque of the motor is reduced squarely to the frequency increase, the maximum output power of the motor being constant.

Application areas are for instance:

- Pumps
- Fans
- Ventilators


| V | Voltage |
| :--- | :--- |
| f | Frequency |

## M Torque

## VFCeco

The VFCeco mode has a special effect in the partial load operational range. Usually, threephase AC motors are supplied there with a higher magnetising current than required by the operating conditions. The VFCeco mode reduces the losses in the partial load operational range so that savings up to $30 \%$ are possible.


## Sensorless vector control (SLVC)

In vector control, an inverted voltage model is used for calculation. The parameters are detected via a parameter identification. The inverter determines the angle between current and voltage. This imposes a current on the motor".

Compared to the V/f characteristic control, the vector control serves to achieve improved drive characteristics thanks to:

- higher torque throughout the entire speed range
- higher speed accuracy and higher concentricity factor
- higher efficiency


Application areas are for instance:

- Single drives with changing loads
- Single drives with high starting duty
- Sensorless speed control of three-phase AC motors


## Switching frequencies

On an inverter, the term "switching frequency" is understood to mean the frequency with which the input and outputs of the output module (inverter) are switched. On an inverter, the switching frequency can generally be set to values between 2 and 16 kHz , whereby the selection is based on the respective power output
As switching the modules cause heat losses, the inverter can provide higher output currents at low switching frequencies than at high frequencies. Additionally, it is distinguished between the operation at a permanently set switching frequency and a variably set switching frequency. Here, the switching frequency is automatically reduced as a function of the device utilisation.

At a higher switching frequency, the noise generation is less.

| Features | Versions |
| :---: | :---: |
| Switching frequencies | - 2 kHz <br> - 4 kHz <br> - 8 kHz <br> - 16 kHz <br> - variable (automatic adjustment) |

## Appendix

Glossary


## Enclosures

The degree of protection indicates the suitability of a motor for specific ambient conditions with regard to humidity as well as the protection against contact and the ingress of foreign particles. The degrees of protection are classified by EN 60529.

The first code number after the code letters IP indicates the protection against the ingress of foreign particles and dust. The second code number refers to the protection against the ingress of humidity.

| Code number 1 | Degree of protection | Code number 2 | Degree of protection |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | No protection | 0 | No protection |
| 1 | Protection against the ingress of foreign particles $\mathrm{d}>$ <br> 50 mm. No protection in case of deliberate access. | 1 | Protection against vertically dripping water (dripping <br> water). |
| 2 | Protection against medium-sized foreign particles, <br> $d>12 \mathrm{~mm}$, keeping away fingers or the like. | 2 | Protection against diagonally falling water (dripping <br> water), $15^{\circ}$ compared to normal service position. |
| 3 | Protection against small foreign particles $\mathrm{d}>2.5 \mathrm{~mm}$. <br> Keeping away tools, wires or the like. | 3 | Protection against spraying water, up to $60^{\circ}$ from <br> vertical. |
| 4 | Protection against granular foreign particles, $\mathrm{d}>1 \mathrm{~mm}$, <br> keeping away tools, wire or the like. | 4 | Protection against spraying water from all directions. |
| 5 | Protection against dust deposits (dust-protected), <br> complete protection against contact. | 5 | Protection against water jets from all directions. |
| 6 | Protection against the ingress of dust (dust-proof), <br> complete protection against contact. | 6 | Protection against choppy seas or heavy water jets <br> (flood protection). |

Glossary

| Abbreviation | Meaning |
| :--- | :--- |
| AIE | Acknowledge In Error, error acknowledgement |
| AIS | Acknowledge In Stop, restart acknowledgement |
| OFF state | Triggered signal status of the safety sensors |
| CCF | Common Cause Error (also $\beta$-value) |
| EC_FS | Error Class Fail Safe |
| EC_SS1 | Error-Class Safe Stop 1 |
| EC_SS2 | Error-Class Safe Stop 2 |
| EC_STO | Error-Class Safe Torque Off Stop 0 |
| ON - status | Signal status of the safety sensor in normal operation |
| FIT | Failure In Time, 1 FIT = 10-9 Error/h |
| FMEA | Failure Mode and Effect Analysis |
| FSoE | Fail Safe over EtherCAT, Safety over EtherCAT |
| GSDML | Device description file with PROFINET-specific data for integrating the configuration software of a <br> PROFINET controller. <br> HFT Hardware Failure Tolerance |
| Cat. | Category in accordance with EN ISO 13849-1 |
| OSSD | Output Signal Switching Device, tested signal output |
| PELV | Protective Extra Low Voltage |
| PL | Performance Level (in accordance with ISO 13849) |
| PM | Plus-Minus - switched signal paths |
| PP | Plus-Plus - switched signal paths |
| PS | PROFIsafe |
| PWM | Pulse width modulation |
| SCS | Safe Crawling Speed |
| SD-In | Safe Digital Input, safe input |
| SD-Out | Safe Digital Output, safe output |
| SELV | Safe Failure Fraction |
| SFF | Safety Integrity Level in accordance with IEC 61508 |
| SIL |  |

盟 Lenze Drives GmbH
Postfach 1013 52, D-31763 Hameln
Breslauer Straße 3, D-32699 Extertal
Germany
HR Lemgo B 6478
(i) +495154 82-0

鼻 +495154 82-2800
@ sales.de@lenze.com
(1) www.lenze.com


[^0]:    V Voltage
    M Torque

[^1]:    * Mains choke required

[^2]:    S1 Start/Stop
    Fx Fuses

[^3]:    Q1
    Mains contactor

